Form No. 1

General Social Survey, 2013

Cycle 27 - Social Identity
Main Survey - Questionnaire

2013 General Social Survey, Cycle 27: Social Identity
Main Survey - Questionnaire

Table of Contents

MAIN

Update name (UN)
CAI standard block

Overview:	This block allows the interviewers to update the name of the targeted respondent so that the questions will be accurately pre-filled after this point.
UN_BEG	External variables required:
	Variables taken from sample file: SPECRESPFNAME: first name of specific respondent SPECRESPLNAME: last name of specific respondent
UN_N01	INTERVIEWER: Update first name, if necessary. If the first name is correct, press Enter.
	Original First Name: ^SPECRESPFNAME Original Last Name: ^SPECRESPLNAME

(25 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:	*Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.*
UN_E01	An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if UN_N01 = 1.*
UN_N02	INTERVIEWER: Update last name, if necessary. If the last name is correct, press Enter.
	Original First Name: ^SPECRESPFNAME Original Last Name: ^SPECRESPLNAME

(25 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:	*Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.*
UN_E02	An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if UN_N02 = 1.*
UN_END	

Internet use by respondent in the past month (IUM)
Core content

IUM_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent
piSampleType: Sample type (SI)

Respondents entering module: All respondents. |
| IUM_C10 | If piSampleType = SI then, go to IUM_R10.
Otherwise, go to IUM_END. |
| IUM_R10 | **To start, some questions about Internet use.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue. |
| IUM_Q10 | **In the past month, did you use the Internet?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF |
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey - Cycle 22- Survey on Social Networks 2008*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
IUM_END	

Internet use - search types - by respondent in the past month (ISM)
Core content

ISM_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent piIUM_Q10: Respondents who have used the Internet in the past month (IUM_Q10 = 1) piSampleType: Sample type (SI) Respondents entering the module: Respondents who have used the internet in the past month.
ISM_C10A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to ISM_C10B. Otherwise, go to ISM_END.
ISM_C10B	If piIUM_Q10 = 1 (Yes) then, go to ISM_Q10. Otherwise, go to ISM_END.
ISM_Q10	**In the past month, how often did you use the Internet for electronic banking? Was it ...?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. Respondent must be the one using the Internet. 1 At least once a day 2 At least once a week (but not every day) 3 At least once a month (but not every week) 4 Not in the past month 5 Never (Do not use the Internet for electronic banking.) DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey - Cycle 22- Survey on Social Networks 2008 (IUR_Q115)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

ISM_Q20

(In the past month,)

how often did you use the Internet to <u>search</u> for information on goods or services?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Respondent must be the one using the Internet.

1   At least once a day
2   At least once a week (but not every day)
3   At least once a month (but not every week)
4   Not in the past month
5   Never (Do not use the Internet to search for information on goods and services.)
DK, RF

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (IUR_Q125)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

ISM_Q30

(In the past month,)

how often did you use the Internet to <u>purchase</u> goods or services?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Respondent must be the one using the Internet.

1   At least once a day
2   At least once a week (but not every day)
3   At least once a month (but not every week)
4   Not in the past month
5   Never (Do not use the Internet to purchase goods or services.)
DK, RF

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (IUR_Q135)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

ISM_END

Internet use by respondent in the past year (IUY)

Core content

IUY_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
	piIUM_Q10: Respondents who have not used the Internet in past month (IUM_Q10 = 2)
	piSampleType: Sample type (SI or GVP)
	piDV_FV_ISVOL : Derived variable for volunteers from FV_D160
	Respondents entering the module: SI Respondents who did <u>not</u> use the Internet in the past month and GVP respondents.
IUY_C01A	If ((piSampleType = GVP) and (piDV_FV_ISVOL = 1 or 2)) then, go to IUY_Q01.
	Otherwise, go to IUY_C01B.
IUY_C01B	If piIUM_Q10 = 1 then, go to IUY_END.
	Otherwise, go to IUY_Q01.
IUY_Q01	**In the past 12 months, did you use the Internet?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (IUR_Q140)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
IUY_C02A	If piSampleType = GVP then, go to IUY_END.
	Otherwise, go to IUY_C02B.
IUY_C02B	If IUY_Q01 = 1 (Yes) or DK or RF then, go to IUY_END.
	Otherwise, go to IUY_Q02.

IUY_Q02   **What are the reasons why you do not use the Internet?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11   Cost (service or equipment)
12   Limited access to a computer
13   No need / no interest / not useful / not enough time
14   Lack of skills or training / Internet or computer too difficult to use
15   Too many inappropriate or offensive websites
16   Confidentiality, security or privacy concerns
17   Fear of technology
18   Feel too old to use the Internet
19   Physical or mental disability
20   Used at work, no longer at work
21   Used at school, no longer at school
22   Other - Specify   (Go to IUY_S02)
DK, RF

Go to IUY_END

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION****
Source: 2010 Canadian Internet Use Survey -Statistics Canada

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

IUY_S02   **(What are the reasons why you do not use the Internet?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: *Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

IUY_END

Internet contacts of respondent (ICR)
Core content

ICR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent
	piIUM_Q10: Respondents who have used the Internet in the past month (IUM_Q10 = 1).
	piIUY_Q01: Respondents who used the Internet in the past year (IUY_Q01 = 1)
	piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who have used the Internet (in the past month or past year).
ICR_C10A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to ICR_C10B.
	Otherwise, go to ICR_END.
ICR_C10B	If (piIUM_Q10 = 1) or (piIUY_Q01 = 1) then, go to ICR_Q10.
	Otherwise, go to ICR_END.

ICR_Q10

In the past 12 months, have you used the Internet to access a social networking website (such as Facebook or Twitter)?

1   Yes   (Go to ICR_Q20)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to ICR_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

ICR_Q20

Which networking site(s) do you have an account with?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

11   Facebook
12   Google+
13   LinkedIn
14   Twitter
15   MySpace
16   None
17   Other - Specify   (Go to ICR_S20)
DK, RF

ICR_E20   You cannot select <None> and another category. Please confirm.

Rule :   *Trigger soft edit if ICR_Q20 = 16 and (11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 17)*

ICR_S20	**(Which networking site(s) do you have an account with?)**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:	*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*
ICR_C30	If ICR_Q20 = 16 then, go to ICR_END. Otherwise, go to ICR_Q30.
ICR_Q30	**How often do you access your social networking site(s)?**

1   Several times a day
2   About once a day
3   3-5 times a week
4   1-2 times a week
5   A few times per month
6   Less than once a month
7   Never
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
ICR_C40	If ICR_Q20 = 11 then, go to ICR_Q40. Otherwise, go to ICR_END.
ICR_Q40	**How many Facebook friends do you have?**

|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 9,995)

DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
ICR_C50A	If ICR_Q40 = 1 then, go to ICR_Q55. Otherwise, go to ICR_C50B.
ICR_C50B	If ICR_Q40 > 1 then, go to ICR_Q50. Otherwise, go to ICR_END.

ICR_Q50	**Of these ^ICR_Q40 friends, approximately how many do you consider to be online friends only?**
	|_|_|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 9,995) DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
ICR_E50	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if ICR_Q50 > ICR_Q40*
ICR_Q55	**Do you consider this friend to be an online friend only?**
	1　　Yes 2　　No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
ICR_END	

Social contact with relatives (SCR)
Core content

SCR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent piHHSize: The number of members (including the respondent) of the household piSampleType: Sample type (SI) Respondents entering module: All respondents.
SCR_C10	If piSampleType = SI then, go to SCR_D10. Otherwise, go to SCR_END.
SCR_R10	**Now a few questions about contacts you have with your <u>relatives</u>, including your parents, siblings, aunts, uncles, cousins, and in-laws. [Exclude people you live with/(No display)].** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCR_R010)*
SCR_Q10	**Do <u>most</u> of your relatives live in the same city or region as you?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: By 'city or region', we mean close enough to easily visit the respondent. 1 Yes 2 No 3 No living relatives DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCR_Q010)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
SCR_END	

Contact with relatives (CWR)
Core content

CWR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent
	piHHSize: The number of members (including the respondent) of the household
	piRespGender: Respondent gender
	piSCR_Q10: No living Relatives (SCR_Q10 = 3)
	piIUM_Q10: Respondents who have used the Internet in the past month (IUM_Q10 = 1)
	piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering module: Respondents with living relatives.
CWR_C10A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to CWR_C10B. Otherwise, go to CWR_END.
CWR_C10B	If piSCR_Q10 = 3 then, go to CWR_END. Otherwise, go to CWR_D10.
CWR_Q10	**In the past month, how often did you <u>see</u> any of your relatives [outside of people you live with]?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Every day**
2   **A few times a week**
3   **Once a week**
4   **2 or 3 times a month**
5   **Once a month**
6   **Not in the past month**
DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCR_Q120)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CWR_Q20

(In the past month,) how often did you talk with any of your relatives by <u>telephone</u>, ([outside of people you live with])?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Exclude text messages.

1   Every day
2   A few times a week
3   Once a week
4   2 or 3 times a month
5   Once a month
6   Not in the past month
DK, RF

Programmer:

NEW INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION*
Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCR_Q130)

Source:

General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013

CWR_Q25

(In the past month,)
how often did you communicate with any of your relatives by <u>text message</u> ([outside of people you live with])?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include BBM (Blackberry) instant messages.

1   Every day
2   A few times a week
3   Once a week
4   2 or 3 times a month
5   Once a month
6   Not in the past month
7   No cell/mobile device or
    does not text message
DK, RF

Programmer:

NEW QUESTION*

Source:

General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013

CWR_C30

If piIUM_Q10 = No (2) or NONRESPONSE then, go to CWR_Q40.
Otherwise, go to CWR_Q30.

CWR_Q30	**(In the past month,)** **how often did you communicate with any of your relatives by <u>e-mail</u>** **or <u>Internet</u> [outside of people you live with]?** INTERVIEWER: Include all forms of Internet communication including Facebook, Twitter, instant message and Skype. 1 Every day 2 A few times a week 3 Once a week 4 2 or 3 times a month 5 Once a month 6 Not in the past month DK, RF
Programmer:	***NEW INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION**** *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCR_Q140)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
CWR_Q40	**Overall, how satisfied are you with <u>how often</u> you communicate with** **your relatives? Are you...?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 **Very satisfied** 2 **Satisfied** 3 **Neither satisfied nor** **dissatisfied** 4 **Dissatisfied** 5 **Very dissatisfied** DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCR_Q150)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
CWR_C45	If CWR_Q40 = 4 or 5 then, go to CWR_Q45. Otherwise, go to CWR_END.
CWR_Q45	**Are you dissatisfied because you communicate with your family** **members too often or not often enough?** 1 Too often 2 Not often enough DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCR_Q160)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
CWR_END	

Relatives that the respondent feels at ease with (RFE)
Core content

RFE_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent piHHSize: The number of members (including the respondent) of the household piRespGender: Respondent gender piSCR_Q10: No living Relatives (SCR_Q10 = 3) piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents with living relatives.
RFE_C10A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to RFE_C10B. Otherwise, go to RFE_END.
RFE_C10B	If piSCR_Q10 = 3 then, go to RFE_END. Otherwise, go to RFE_Q10.
RFE_Q10	**How many relatives do you have who you feel close to, (that is, who you feel at ease with, can talk to about what is on your mind, or call on for help)?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: May include people that live with the respondent.
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0) (MAX: 995; Warning Value: 200)
	DK, RF (Go to RFE_END)
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCR_Q810)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
RFE_E10	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if RFE_Q10 > 200*
RFE_C20A	If RFE_Q10 = 0 then, go to RFE_END. Otherwise, go to RFE_C20B.
RFE_C20B	If RFE_Q10 = 1 then, go to RFE_Q25. Otherwise, go to RFE_Q20.

RFE_Q20	**Of these ^RFE_Q10 relatives you feel at ease with, how many live in the same city or local community as you?**

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0)
(MAX: 995; Warning Value: 200)

DK, RF

Go to RFE_END |
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCR_Q820)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
RFE_E20	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if RFE_Q20 > RFE_Q10*
RFE_Q25	**Does this relative you feel at ease with live in the same city or local community as you?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF |
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCR_Q830)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
RFE_END	

Social contacts with friends (SCF)
Core content

SCF_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent piHHSize: The number of members (including the respondent) of the household piSCR_D10: Dynamic text DT_PEOPLE_E set in SCR_D10 piSampleType: Sample type (SI) Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
SCF_C100	If piSampleType = SI then, go to SCF_R100. Otherwise, go to SCF_END.
SCF_R100	**Now a few questions about your friends. ^DT_PEOPLE_E.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Programmer:	***REVISED INTRODUCTION***
SCF_Q100	**How many <u>close</u> friends do you have, (that is, people who are not your relatives, but who you feel at ease with, can talk to about what is on your mind, or call on for help)?** |_|_|_| (MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0) (MAX: 995; Warning Value: 200) DK, RF (Go to SCF_Q110)
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
SCF_E100	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if SCF_Q100 > 200*
SCF_C100A	If SCF_Q100 = 0 then, go to SCF_Q110. Otherwise, go to SCF_C100B.
SCF_C100B	If SCF_Q100 = 1 then, go to SCF_Q101. Otherwise, go to SCF_Q102.

SCF_Q101	**Does your close friend live in the same city or local community as you?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
	Go to SCF_Q110
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
SCF_Q102	**Of these ^SCF_Q100 close friends, how many live in the same city or local community as you?**
	|_|_|_|
	(MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0)
	(MAX: 995; Warning Value: 200)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
SCF_E102	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if SCF_Q102 > SCF_Q100*
SCF_Q110	**Not counting your close friends or relatives, how many other friends do you have?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Some people may use different words for 'other friends' such as acquaintances. These are to be included in this count.
	|_|_|_|
	(MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0)
	(MAX: 995; Warning Value: 200)
	DK, RF (Go to SCF_END)
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
SCF_E110	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if SCF_Q110 > 200*
SCF_END	

Contact with friends (CWF)
Core content

CWF_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent
piHHSize: The number of members (including the respondent) of the household
piRespGender: Respondent gender
piIUM_Q10: Indicates if the respondent used the Internet in the past month (IUM_Q10 = 1)
piSCF_Q100: Indicates number of close friends of the respondent
piSCF_Q110: Indicates number of other friends of the respondent
piCWR_Q25: Indicates if the respondent uses text messaging (CWR_Q25 = 7)
piSampleType: Sample type (SI)

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

CWF_C10A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to CWF_C10B. Otherwise, go to CWF_END.
CWF_C10B	If piSCF_Q100 = 0 and piSCF_Q110 = 0 then, go to CWF_END. Otherwise, go to CWF_C10C.
CWF_C10C	If piSCF_Q100 > 1 and piSCF_Q100 <= 995 and piSCF_Q110 = 0 then, go to CWF_D30. Otherwise, go to CWF_C10D.
CWF_C10D	If piSCF_Q110 > 1 and piSCF_Q110 <= 9995 then, go to CWF_Q20. Otherwise, go to CWF_Q10.
CWF_Q10	**Does this other friend live in the same city or local community as you?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Go to CWF_D30

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCF_Q120)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CWF_Q20	**Of these ^SCF_Q110 other friends, how many live in the same city or local community as you?** |_|_|_| (MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0) (MAX: 995; Warning Value: 200) DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCF_Q121)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
CWF_E20	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if CWF_Q20 > SCF_Q110*
CWF_Q30	**Thinking of [all your friends/your friend], in the past month:** **how often did you <u>see</u> [any of your friends/your friend]?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. 1 **Every day** 2 **A few times a week** 3 **Once a week** 4 **2 or 3 times a month** 5 **Once a month** 6 **Not in the past month** DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCF_Q125)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
CWF_Q40	**(Thinking of [all your friends/your friend], in the past month:)** **how often did you talk with [any of your friends/your friend] by telephone?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Exclude text messages. 1 Every day 2 A few times a week 3 Once a week 4 2 or 3 times a month 5 Once a month 6 Not in the past month DK, RF
Programmer:	******REVISED QUESTION****** *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCF_Q130)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CWF_C45	If piCWR_Q25 = 7 then, go to CWF_C50. Otherwise, go to CWF_Q45.

CWF_Q45   **(Thinking of [all your friends/your friend], in the past month :)**

how often did you communicate with [any of your friends/your friend] by <u>text message</u>?

INTERVIEWER: Include BBM (Blackberry) instant messages.

1   Every day
2   A few times a week
3   Once a week
4   2 or 3 times a month
5   Once a month
6   Not in the past month
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CWF_C50   If piIUM_Q10 = 1 (Respondent used the Internet in the past month)
then, go to CWF_D50.
Otherwise, go to CWF_Q60.

CWF_Q50   **(Thinking of [all your friends/your friend], in the past month:)**

how often did you communicate with [any of your friends/your friend] by <u>email</u> or by <u>Internet</u>?

INTERVIEWER: Include all forms of Internet communication including Facebook, Twitter, instant message and Skype.

1   Every day
2   A few times a week
3   Once a week
4   2 or 3 times a month
5   Once a month
6   Not in the past month
7   Did not use email in the past
      month
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION***
Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCF_Q140)

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CWF_Q60	**Overall, how satisfied are you with <u>how often</u> you communicate with your [friends/friend]? Are you ...?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Very satisfied**
	2 **Satisfied**
	3 **Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
	4 **Dissatisfied**
	5 **Very dissatisfied**
	DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCF_Q150)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
CWF_C65	If CWF_Q60 = 4 or 5 then, go to CWF_Q65. Otherwise, go to CWF_END.
CWF_Q65	**Are you dissatisfied because you communicate with them too often or not often enough?**
	1 Too often
	2 Not often enough
	DK, RF
Programmer:	******REVISED QUESTION****** *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCF_Q160)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
CWF_END	

Social contact - General (SCG)
Core content

SCG_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent
piCWF_D50: Indicates if the respondent saw or had communication with friends in the past month (piCWF_D50)
piSampleType: Sample type (SI)

Respondents entering module: Respondents who saw or had communication with friends in the past month. |
| SCG_C100 | If piSampletype = SI then, go to SCG_C120.
Otherwise, go to SCG_END. |
| SCG_C120 | If piCWF_D50 = 1 (Yes) then, go to SCG_Q120.
Otherwise, go to SCG_END. |
| SCG_Q120 | **Think of all the friends you had contact with <u>in the past month</u>, whether the contact was in person, by telephone, by text or by email. Of all these people:**

how many have the same mother tongue as you?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: The mother tongue is the first language learned in childhood.
Include all forms of contact including text messaging, Facebook, Twitter, Skype, etc.
Read categories to respondent.

1 **All**
2 **Most**
3 **About half**
4 **A few**
5 **None**
DK, RF |
| Programmer: | ******NEW INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION****
Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCG_Q120) |
| Source: | *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013* |

SCG_Q130

(Think of all the friends you had contact with <u>in the past month</u>, whether the contact was in person, by telephone, by text or by email. Of all these people:)

how many come from an ethnic group that is <u>visibly</u> different from yours?

1   All
2   Most
3   About half
4   A few
5   None
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SCG_Q150

(Think of all the friends you had contact with <u>in the past month</u>, whether the contact was in person, by telephone, by text or by email. Of all these people:)

how many are the same sex as you?

1   All
2   Most
3   About half
4   A few
5   None
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SCG_Q160

(Think of all the friends you had contact with <u>in the past month</u>, whether the contact was in person, by telephone, by text or by email. Of all these people:)

how many are around the same age group as you?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: The respondent's answer should be based on what 'same age group' means to him/her.

1   All
2   Most
3   About half
4   A few
5   None
DK, RF

Programmer: ******REVISED QUESTION******
                              Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCG_Q160)

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SCG_Q170	**(Think of all the friends you had contact with <u>in the past month</u>, whether the contact was in person, by telephone, by text or by email. Of all these people:)**
	how many have roughly the same level of education as you?

1   All   (Go to SCG_Q190)
2   Most
3   About half
4   A few
5   None
DK, RF   (Go to SCG_Q190)

Go to SCG_Q180

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SCG_Q180	**Of those friends who have a different level of education than you, do most of them have ...?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **A higher education**
2   **A lower education**
3   **About half and half**
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SCG_Q190	**Of all the friends you had contact with <u>in the past month</u>, (whether the contact was in person, by telephone, by text or by email):**
	how many have a similar level of <u>household</u> income as you?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include all forms of contact including text messaging, Facebook, Twitter, Skype, etc. Read categories to respondent.

1   **All**   (Go to SCG_END)
2   **Most**
3   **About half**
4   **A few**
5   **None**
DK, RF   (Go to SCG_END)

Go to SCG_Q200

Programmer:	******REVISED QUESTION****** ******NEW INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION****** *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCG_Q190)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SCG_Q200

Of those friends who have a different household income level than you, do most of them have ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1　　**A higher household income**
2　　**A lower household income**
3　　**About half and half**
DK, RF

Source:　　　　　　　*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SCG_END

Social contact - New people (SCP)
Core content

SCP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent
	piHHSize: The number of members (including the respondent) of the household
	piRespGender: Respondent gender
	piIUM_Q10: Indicates if the respondent used the Internet in the past month (IUM_Q10 = 1)
	piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
SCP_C110	If piSampleType = SI then, go to SCP_Q110. Otherwise, go to SCP_END.
SCP_Q110	**In the past month, outside of work or school, how many new people did you meet either face-to-face or online? Include people you had not met before and who you intend to stay in contact with.**
	|_|_| (MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0) (MAX: 95; Warning Value: 95)
	DK, RF
Programmer:	***REVISED QUESTION**** *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (SCP_Q110)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
SCP_C115A	If (SCP_Q110 = 0) or (SCP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) or (piIUM_Q10 = 2) then, go to SCP_END. Otherwise, go to SCP_C115B.
SCP_C115B	If SCP_Q110 = 1 then, go to SCP_Q115. Otherwise, go to SCP_D120.
SCP_Q115	**Did you meet this person on the Internet?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
	Go to SCP_END
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SCP_Q120 — **Of these ^SCP_Q110 people, how many did you meet on the Internet?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include social networking sites such as Facebook, Twitter, Linkedin, MSN/Windows Live, etc.

|_|_|
(MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0)
(MAX: 95; Warning Value: 95)

DK, RF

Source: — *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SCP_E120 — A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : — *Trigger soft edit if SCP_Q120 > SCP_Q110*

SCP_END

Volunteering and charitable giving (VCG)
Core content

VCG_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent
piSampleType: Sample type (SI)

Respondents entering the module: All respondents. |
| VCG_C300 | If piSampleType = SI, go to VCG_R300.
Otherwise, go to VCG_END. |
| VCG_R300 | **The next questions will focus on volunteering and charitable giving.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue. |
| VCG_Q300 | **In the past 12 months, did you do unpaid volunteer work for any organization?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to VCG_Q340)
DK, RF   (Go to VCG_Q340) |
| Source: | *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013* |
| VCG_Q310 | **On average, about how many hours per month did you volunteer?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If the respondent volunteered for less than 12 months during the past year, please refer to the month(s) that he/she volunteered.
Read categories to respondent.

1   **15 hours or more per month**
2   **Between 5 and less than 15 hours per month**
3   **Between 1 and less than 5 hours per month**
4   **Less than 1 hour per month**
DK, RF |
| Programmer: | |
| Source: | *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013* |

VCG_Q320	**Have you met new people through volunteering in the past 12 months?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (VCG_Q320)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

VCG_Q340	**(In the past 12 months,)**
	did you donate money or goods to any organization or charity? Do not include membership fees or dues.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (VCG_Q340)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

VCG_END

Civic engagement of respondent, types of groups organizations or associations the respondent participated in the past 12 months (CER)
Core content

CER_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent
	piSampleType: Sample type (SI or GVP)
	piDV_FV_ISVOL: Derived variable for volunteers from FV_D160
	Respondents entering the module: SI and GVP respondents.
CER_C110A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to CER_R110.
	Otherwise, go to CER_C110B.
CER_C110B	If ((piSampleType= GVP) and (piDV_FV_ISVOL = 1 or 2 (volunteer or non-volunteer screen-in))) then, go to CER_R110.
	Otherwise, go to CER_END.
CER_R110	**The next questions are about the types of groups, organizations or associations to which you may belong. These could be formally organized groups or just groups of people who get together <u>regularly</u> to do an activity or talk about things.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
Programmer:	***REVISED INTRODUCTION***
	Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (CER_R110)
	Fixed after the pilot
CER_Q110	**<u>In the past 12 months</u>, were you a member or participant in:**
	a union or professional association?
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
CER_Q120	**(<u>In the past 12 months</u>, were you a member or participant in:)**
	a political party or group?
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (CER_Q111)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CER_Q140	**(In the past 12 months, were you a member or participant in:)**
	a sports or recreational organization (such as a hockey league, health club, or golf club)?
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (CER_Q112)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CER_Q150	**In the past 12 months, were you a member or participant in:**
	a cultural, educational or hobby organization (such as a theatre group, book club or bridge club)?
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (CER_Q113)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CER_Q160	**(In the past 12 months, were you a member or participant in:)**
	a religious-affiliated group (such as a church youth group or choir)?
	INTERVIEWER: Do not include the respondent's church or religion itself.
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (CER_Q114)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
Training:	*Instruction about the interviewer note will be in the Training*

CER_Q170	**(In the past 12 months, were you a member or participant in:)**
	a school group, neighbourhood, civic or community association (such as PTA, alumni, block parents or neighbourhood watch)?
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (CER_Q115)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CER_Q180	**(In the past 12 months, were you a member or participant in:)**
	a service club (such as Kiwanis, Knights of Columbus or the Legion)?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Programmer:	******REVISED QUESTION****** *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (CER_Q116)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
CER_Q190	**(In the past 12 months, were you a member or participant in:)**
	a seniors' group (such as a seniors' club, recreational association or resource centre)?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Programmer:	******NEW QUESTION******
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
CER_Q200	**(In the past 12 months, were you a member or participant in:)**
	a youth organization (such as Scouts, Guides, Big Brothers Big Sisters or YMCA/YWCA)?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Programmer:	******NEW QUESTION******
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
CER_Q210	**(In the past 12 months, were you a member or participant in:)**
	an immigrant or ethnic association or club?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Programmer:	******NEW QUESTION******
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CER_Q230	**In the past 12 months, were you a member or participant in any other type of organization that has not been mentioned?**

     1   Yes - Specify   (Go to CER_S230)
     2   No
    DK, RF

Go to CER_D230

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (CER_Q120) Fixed after the pilot*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CER_S230	**(In the past 12 months, were you a member or participant in any other type of organization that has not been mentioned?)**

Which one(s)?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (CER_Q125) Fixed after the pilot*
CER_C235A	If piSampleType = GVP then, go to CER_END. Otherwise, go to CER_C235B.
CER_C235B	If CER_D230 = 0 then, go to CER_END. Otherwise, go to CER_C235C.
CER_C235C	If DV_CER_D230 = 1 then, go to CER_D235. Otherwise, go to CER_END.
CER_END	

Number of groups, organizations or associations the respondent participated in the past 12 months and involvement through the Internet (GRP)

Core content

GRP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent piIUM_Q10: Respondents who have used the Internet in the past month (IUM_Q10 = 1). piIUY_Q01: Respondents who used the Internet in the past year (IUY_Q01 = 1) piCER_D230: Number of organizations involved with over past 12 months piDV_FV_ISVOL: Derived variable for volunteers from FV_D160 piSampleType: Sample type (SI or GVP)
	Respondents entering the module: All SI and GVP respondents.
GRP_C10A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to GRP_C10C. Otherwise, go to GRP_C10B.
GRP_C10B	If ((piSampleType= GVP) and (piDV_FV_ISVOL = 1 or 2 (volunteer or non-volunteer screen-in))) then, go to GRP_C10C. Otherwise, go to GRP_END.
GRP_C10C	If piCER_D230 >= 1 then, go to GRP_Q10. Otherwise, go to GRP_END.
GRP_Q10	**Of all the types of groups, organizations or associations we talked about, how many were you a member or participant in the past 12 months?** |_|_| (MIN: 1; Warning Value: 1) (MAX: 95; Warning Value: 25) DK, RF
Programmer:	***REVISED TEXT**** *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (CER_Q150)* *Fixed after the pilot*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
GRP_E10	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if GRP_Q10 > 25*
GRP_C20A	If (piIUM_Q10 = 1 (Yes)) or (piIUY_Q01 = 1 (Yes)) then, go to GRP_C20B. Otherwise, go to GRP_D40A.
GRP_C20B	If GRP_Q10 > 1 then, go to GRP_Q20. Otherwise, go to GRP_C25.

GRP_Q20	**How many of these ^GRP_Q10 groups are you active in through the Internet?**
	INTERVIEWER: Report number of groups.
	Include any involvement through the Internet in the past 12 months, whether the respondent conducted part or all of his or her activities through the Internet.
	|_|_| (MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0) (MAX: 95; Warning Value: 25)
	DK, RF
Programmer:	***REVISED TEXT*** *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (CER_Q160)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
GRP_E20	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if GRP_Q20 > GRP_Q10*
GRP_C25	If GRP_Q10 = 1 then, go to GRP_Q25. Otherwise, go to GRP_C30.
GRP_Q25	**Are you active in this group through the Internet?**
	INTERVIEWER: Include any involvement through the Internet in the past 12 months, whether the respondent conducted part or all of his or her activities through the Internet.
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Programmer:	***NEW QUESTION***
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
GRP_C30	If (GRP_Q20 = 0 or DK or RF) or (GRP_Q25 = 2 (No) or DK or RF) then, go to GRP_Q40. Otherwise, go to GRP_D30.

GRP_Q30	**How do you use the Internet to participate in [this group/these groups]?**
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
	11 Sharing knowledge and information
	12 Support or advice
	13 Organizing, scheduling or co-ordinating activities or events
	14 Office work or administrative duties
	15 Email, blogs, forums or social networks
	16 Other - Specify (Go to GRP_S30)
	DK, RF
	Go to GRP_D40A
Programmer:	***NEW QUESTION*** *Cat choice fixed after the pilot*
GRP_S30	**(How do you use the Internet to participate in [this group/these groups]?)**
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	_____
	(80 spaces)
	(DK, RF not allowed)
Programmer:	*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*
GRP_Q40	**[Including participation both on and off the Internet, how/How] often did you participate in group activities and meetings? [Do not include any of your volunteer activities./Not display]**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	We are talking about all participation in all groups both on and off the Internet.
	1 **At least once a week**
	2 **A few times a month**
	3 **Once a month**
	4 **Once or twice a year**
	5 **Not in the past year**
	DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (CER_Q170)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
GRP_END	

Organization Involvement in past 5 years (OIF)
Core content

OIF_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent piSampleType: Sample type (SI or GVP) piDV_FV_ISVOL: Derived variable for volunteers from FV_D160
	Respondents entering the module: SI and GVP respondents.
OIF_C10A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to OIF_Q10. Otherwise, go to OIF_C10B.
OIF_C10B	If ((piSampleType = GVP) and (piDV_FV_ISVOL = 1 or 2 (volunteer or non-volunteer screened-in))) then, go to OIF_Q10. Otherwise, go to OIF_END.
OIF_Q10	**Over the past five years, would you say that your involvement in organizations has ...?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	1 Increased 2 Decreased 3 Stayed the same DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (CER_Q180)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
OIF_END	

Types of groups, organizations or associations most active in (OMA)
Core content

OMA_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent piCER_D230: Number of organizations involved with over past 12 months piSampleType: Sample Type (SI)
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
OMA_C110A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to OMA_C110B. Otherwise, go to OMA_END.
OMA_C110B	If piCER_D230 > 1 then, go to OMA_D110. Otherwise, go to OMA_END.

OMA_Q110

What is the organization you are most active in?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent is equally active in 2 or more organizations, have them select only one of these organizations.

- 01 A union or professional association
- 02 A political party or group
- 03 A sports or recreational organization (such as a hockey league, health club or golf club)
- 04 A cultural, educational or hobby organization (such as a theatre group, book club or bridge club)
- 05 A religious-affiliated group (such as a church youth group or choir)
- 06 A school group, neighbourhood, civic or community association (such as PTA, alumni, block parents or neighbourhood watch)
- 07 A service club (such as Kiwanis, Knights of Columbus or the Legion)
- 08 A seniors' group (such as a seniors' club, recreational association, or resource centre)
- 09 A youth organization (such as Scouts, Guides, Big Brothers Big Sisters or YMCA/YWCA)
- 10 Ethnic or immigrant association or club
- 11 Other type of organization

DK, RF

Programmer:

Only those organizations in CER_Q110 to CER_Q230 with a "Yes" response should appear in the OMA_Q110 response categories.

Source:

General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013

OMA_END

Involvement with a type of group, organization or association (IWO)
Core content

IWO_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent
	piCER_D230: Number of organizations involved with over past 12 months
	piCER_D235: Type of organization involved with over past 12 months, if only one type selected
	piOMA_Q110: Organization most active in
	piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
IWO_C10A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to IWO_C10B.
	Otherwise, go to IWO_END.
IWO_C10B	If piOMA_Q110 = NONRESPONSE or piOMA_Q110 = EMPTY then, go to IWO_END.
	Otherwise, go to IWO_C10C.
IWO_C10C	If piCER_D230 >= 1 then, go to IWO_D10.
	Otherwise, go to IWO_END.
IWO_Q10	**How long have you been involved with this organization?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Report number of years. Round to the nearest whole year, if necessary. If the respondenthave been involved for less than one year, please enter 1.
	Type of organization: ^DV_ORGANIZATION
	"Involved" means being a member or participant of the organization.
	|_|_|
	(MIN: 0; Warning Value: 0)
	(MAX: 95; Warning Value: 51)
	DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (OMA_Q115)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
IWO_E10	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if IWO_Q10 > 50*
IWO_C20	If IWO_Q10 >= 2 and IWO_Q10 <= 95 then, go to IWO_Q20.
	Otherwise, go to IWO_END.

IWO_Q20

Compared with last year, would you say that your involvement with this organization has...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Increased**
2   **Decreased**
3   **Stayed the same**
DK, RF

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (OMA_Q120)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

IWO_END

Demographics of people met through organization (DPO)
Core content

DPO_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent piCER_D230: Number of organizations involved with over past 12 months piSampleType: Sample type (SI) Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
DPO_C10A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to DPO_C10B. Otherwise, go to DPO_END.
DPO_C10B	If piCER_D230 >= 1 then, go to DPO_Q10. Otherwise, go to DPO_END.
DPO_Q10	**Thinking of all the people you met through this organization:** **how many have the same mother tongue as you?** INTERVIEWER: The mother tongue is the first language learned in childhood. Read categories to respondent. 1 **All** 2 **Most** 3 **About half** 4 **A few** 5 **None** DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (OMA_Q125)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
DPO_Q20	**(Thinking of all the people you met through this organization:)** **how many come from an ethnic group that is <u>visibly</u> different from yours?** 1 All 2 Most 3 About half 4 A few 5 None DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (OMA_Q130)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

DPO_Q30

(Thinking of all the people you met through this organization:)

how many are the same sex as you?

1   All
2   Most
3   About half
4   A few
5   None
DK, RF

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (OMA_Q140)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

DPO_Q60

(Thinking of all the people you met through this organization:)

how many are around the same age group as you?

INTERVIEWER: The respondent's answer should be based on what 'same age group' means to him/her.

1   All
2   Most
3   About half
4   A few
5   None
DK, RF

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (OMA_Q170)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

DPO_Q70

Would you say that your involvement in this organization is primarily volunteering?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (OMA_Q210)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

DPO_END

Voting by respondent (VBR)

Core content

VBR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piANC_B01_DATD: Birth day of the respondent (old piBDR_Q100)
piANC_B01_DATM: Birth month of the respondent (old piBDR_Q105)
piANC_B01_DATY: Birth year of the respondent (old piBDR_Q110)
piDV_CALCULATEDAGE: Age of respondent (old piRespAge: BDR_D130)
piSampleType: Sample type (SI)

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

VBR_C05	If piSampleType = SI then, go to VBR_R05. Otherwise, go to VBR_END.
VBR_R05	**Now a few questions about your participation in political activities.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (PER_R110)*
VBR_C10A	If piDV_CALCULATEDAGE >= 15 and piDV_CALCULATEDAGE <= 130 then, go to VBR_C10B. Otherwise, go to VBR_C25A.
VBR_C10B	If piDV_CALCULATEDAGE >= 18 and piDV_CALCULATEDAGE <= 130 then, go to VBR_Q10. Otherwise, go to VBR_C25A.
VBR_Q10	**Did you vote in the last federal election?** INTERVIEWER: The last federal election was held on May 2, 2011.

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to VBR_Q15)
DK, RF

Go to VBR_C20

Programmer:	******REVISED QUESTION TEXT****** *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (PER_Q110)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

VBR_Q15	**Were you <u>eligible</u> to vote in the last federal election?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (PER_Q115)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

VBR_C20	If VBR_Q10 = 2 (Did not vote in last election) and VBR_Q15 = 1 (Was eligible to vote) then, go to VBR_Q20. Otherwise, go to VBR_Q25.

VBR_Q20	**What is the <u>main</u> reason you did not vote in the last federal election?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If more than one reason is given, ask for the main reason. The last federal election was held on May 2, 2011.

01   Own illness or disability
02   Out of town or away from home
03   Too busy
04   Family obligations
05   Conflicting work or school schedule
06   Weather conditions
07   Not interested
08   Felt voting would not make a difference in election results
09   Didn't like candidates or campaign issues
10   Not on voters list / problems with ID requirements
11   Too difficult / transportation problems / too far to travel / lines too long
12   Forgot to vote
13   Religious beliefs
14   Not informed on issues
15   Undecided
16   Did not vote to protest
17   Other - Specify   (Go to VBR_S20)
DK, RF

Programmer:	***NEW QUESTION*** *Source: Based on LFS supplement June 2011 - Statistics Canada*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

VBR_S20	**(What is the <u>main</u> reason you did not vote in the last federal election?)**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:	*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*
VBR_C25A	If piDV_CALCULATEDAGE >= 17 and piDV_CALCULATEDAGE <= 130 then, go to VBR_Q25. Otherwise, go to VBR_C25B.
VBR_C25B	If piANC_B01_DATD = RESPONSE and piANC_B01_DATM = RESPONSE and piANC_B01_DATY = RESPONSE then, go to VBR_D25. Otherwise, go to VBR_END.
VBR_C25C	If FutureElectDate - RespBirthDate =>18 then, go to VBR_Q25. Otherwise, go to VBR_END.
VBR_Q25	**How likely is it that you will vote in the next federal election?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. The next federal election will take place on October 19, 2015.

1   **Very likely**
2   **Somewhat likely**
3   **Not very likely**
4   **Not at all likely**
5   Undecided
DK, RF

Programmer:	***NEW QUESTION****
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
VBR_C30	If piDV_CALCULATEDAGE >= 18 and piDV_CALCULATEDAGE <= 130 then, go to VBR_Q30. Otherwise, go to VBR_END.
VBR_Q30	**Did you vote in the last provincial election?**

1   Yes   (Go to VBR_Q40)
2   No
DK, RF   (Go to VBR_Q40)

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (PER_Q120)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

VBR_Q35

Were you <u>eligible</u> to vote in the last provincial election?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (PER_Q125)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

VBR_Q40

Did you vote in the last municipal or local election?

1   Yes   (Go to VBR_END)
2   No
DK, RF   (Go to VBR_END)

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (PER_Q130)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

VBR_Q45

Were you <u>eligible</u> to vote in the last municipal or local election?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (PER_Q135)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

VBR_END

Respondent's engagement with politics (REP)
Core content

REP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piIUM_Q10: Respondent used interent in the past month (IUM_Q10 =1) piIUY_Q01: Respondent used internet in the past year (IUY_Q10 = 1) SampleType = SI Respondents entering module: All respondents.
REP_C05	If SampleType = SI then, go to REP_Q05. Otherwise, go to REP_END.
REP_Q05	**Generally speaking, how interested are you in politics (e.g. international, national, provincial or municipal)?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 **Very interested** 2 **Somewhat interested** 3 **Not very interested** 4 **Not at all interested** DK, RF
Programmer:	***NEW QUESTION**** *Source: based on World Values Survey 2010-2012.*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
REP_Q10	**In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities:** **searched for information on a political issue?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (PER_Q220)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
REP_Q20	**(In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities:)** **volunteered for a political party?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (PER_Q230)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

REP_Q30	**(In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities:)**
	expressed your views on an issue by contacting a newspaper or a politician?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (PER_Q250)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
REP_C35	If (piIUM_Q10 = 1) or (piIUY_Q01 = 1 (Used Internet past month or past year)) then, go to REP_Q35. Otherwise, go to REP_Q40.
REP_Q35	**(In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities:)**
	expressed your views on a political or social issue through an Internet forum or news website?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Programmer:	***NEW QUESTION****
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
REP_Q40	**(In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities:)**
	signed a petition on paper?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (PER_Q260)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
REP_C45	If (piIUM_Q10 = 1) or (piIUY_Q01 = 1 (Used Internet past month or past year)) then, go to REP_Q45. Otherwise, go to REP_Q50.
REP_Q45	**(In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities:)**
	signed an Internet petition?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Programmer:	***NEW QUESTION****
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

REP_Q50	**In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities:**
	boycotted or chosen a product for ethical reasons?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Programmer:	***REVISED QUESTION TEXT**** *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (PER_Q270)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

REP_Q60	**(In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities:)**
	attended a public meeting?

1   Yes   (Go to REP_Q70)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to REP_Q80

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (PER_Q280)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

REP_Q70	**(In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities:)**
	spoke out at a public meeting?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (PER_Q290)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

REP_Q80	**(In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities:)**
	participated in a demonstration or march?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Survey on Social Networks 2008 (PER_Q300)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

REP_Q85

(In the past 12 months, have you done any of the following activities:)

worn a badge, T-shirt, displayed a lawn sign in support or opposition to a political or social cause?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

REP_END

Media consumption of respondent (MCR)
Core content

MCR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering module: All respondents.
MCR_C300	If piSampeType = SI then, go to MCR_Q300. Otherwise, go to MCR_END.
MCR_Q300	**How many hours do you spend watching television during a typical week?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter an average number of hours in a typical week.
	|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 95)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
MCR_Q310	**How frequently do you follow news and current affairs (e.g. international, national, regional or local)?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Daily** 2 **Several times each week** 3 **Several times each month** 4 **Rarely** 5 **Never** DK, RF
Programmer:	******CYCLE 17******
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
MCR_C320	If MCR_Q310 = 5 then, go to MCR_END. Otherwise, go to MCR_R320.
MCR_R320	**Canadians use a variety of sources to keep informed on news and current affairs.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
Programmer:	******NEW INTRO******

MCR_Q320	**Which media do you use for this? Do you use...?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
	11 **Newspapers (print copy)**
	12 **Magazines (print copy)**
	13 **Television**
	14 **Radio**
	15 **Internet**
	16 None (Go to MCR_END)
	17 Other - Specify (Go to MCR_S320)
	DK, RF
Programmer:	***CYCLE 17***
MCR_E320	You cannot select <None> and another category.Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if MCR_Q320 = 16 and (11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 17)*
MCR_S320	**(Which media do you use for this? Do you use...?)**
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
	(DK, RF not allowed)
Programmer:	*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*
MCR_C325	If MCR_Q320 = 13 then, go to MCR_Q325. Otherwise, go to MCR_C330.
MCR_Q325	**How many hours do you spend watching television during a typical week to follow news and current affairs?**
	INTERVIEWER: Enter an average number of hours in a typical week.
	|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 95)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
MCR_C330	If MCR_Q320 = 14 then, go to MCR_Q330. Otherwise, go to MCR_C335.

MCR_Q330	**How many hours do you spend listening to the radio during a typical week to follow news and current affairs?**
	INTERVIEWER: Enter an average number of hours in a typical week.
	|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 95)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
MCR_C335	If MCR_Q320 = 15 then, go to MCR_Q335. Otherwise, go to MCR_C340.
MCR_Q335	**How many hours do you spend on the Internet during a typical week to follow news and current affairs?**
	INTERVIEWER: Enter an average number of hours in a typical week.
	|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 95)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
MCR_C340	If MCR_Q320 = 11 then, go to MCR_Q340. Otherwise, go to MCR_C350.
MCR_Q340	**How frequently do you read newspapers during a typical week to follow news and current affairs (such as international, national, regional or local)?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Daily** 2 **3 to 5 times each week** 3 **Once or twice each week** 4 **Rarely** DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
MCR_C350	If MCR_Q320 = 12 then, go to MCR_Q350. Otherwise, go to MCR_C360.

MCR_Q350	**How frequently do you read magazines during a typical <u>month</u> to follow news and current affairs (such as international, national, regional or local)?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Every week**
	2 **3 to 5 times each month (but not every week)**
	3 **Once or twice each month**
	4 **Rarely**
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
MCR_C360	If MCR_Q320 = 11,12,13,14,15 or 17 then, go to MCR_Q360. Otherwise, go to MCR_END.
MCR_Q360	**During a typical week, do you read, watch or listen to any ethnic types of media?**
	INTERVIEWER: "Ethnic media" is produced for a particular ethnic community. This may include a television channel, radio station, newspaper, magazine or Internet-based media. Some examples include CHIN Radio in Toronto and OMNI Television which produces ethnic programming for cities in Ontario, British Columbia and Alberta.
	1 Yes (Go to MCR_Q365)
	2 No
	DK, RF
	Go to MCR_END
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
MCR_Q365	**Which forms of ethnic media do you use?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
	11 **Newspapers (print copy)**
	12 **Magazines (print copy)**
	13 **Television**
	14 **Radio**
	15 **Internet**
	16 Other - Specify (Go to MCR_S365)
	DK, RF

MCR_S365

(Which forms of ethnic media do you use?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text
after <Enter> is pressed.*

MCR_END

Knowledge of canadian history (KCH)

Core content

KCH_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent
piSampleType: Sample type (SI)

Respondents entering the module: All respondents. |
| KCH_C10 | If piSampleType = SI then, go to KCH_Q10.
Otherwise, go to KCH_END. |
| KCH_Q10 | **How would you rate your knowledge of Canadian history?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

   1   **Excellent**
   2   **Very good**
   3   **Good**
   4   **Fair**
   5   **Poor**
DK, RF |
Programmer:	***NEW QUESTION ****
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
KCH_END	

Pride in canadian achievements (PRD)
Core content

PRD_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent
piSampleType: Sample type (SI)

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

PRD_C10	If piSampleType = SI then, go to PRD_Q10. Otherwise, go to PRD_END.

PRD_Q10	**How proud are you to be Canadian?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Very proud**
2 **Proud**
3 **Somewhat proud**
4 **Not very proud**
5 **Not proud at all**
6 No opinion
7 Not a Canadian citizen
DK, RF

Programmer:	***NEW QUESTION***
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

PRD_Q20	**How proud are you of Canada in each of the following:**

the way democracy works?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Very proud
2 Proud
3 Somewhat proud
4 Not very proud
5 Not proud at all
6 No opinion
DK, RF

Programmer:	***NEW QUESTION***
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

PRD_Q25

(How proud are you of Canada in each of the following:)

its political influence in the world?

1 Very proud
2 Proud
3 Somewhat proud
4 Not very proud
5 Not proud at all
6 No opinion
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

PRD_Q30

(How proud are you of Canada in each of the following:)

Canada's economic achievements?

1 Very proud
2 Proud
3 Somewhat proud
4 Not very proud
5 Not proud at all
6 No opinion
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

PRD_Q35

(How proud are you of Canada in each of the following:)

its health care system?

1 Very proud
2 Proud
3 Somewhat proud
4 Not very proud
5 Not proud at all
6 No opinion
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

PRD_Q37

(How proud are you of Canada in each of the following:)

its social security system?

1   Very proud
2   Proud
3   Somewhat proud
4   Not very proud
5   Not proud at all
6   No opinion
DK, RF

Programmer: *****NEW QUESTION*****

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

PRD_Q40

(How proud are you of Canada in each of the following:)

its scientific and technological achievements?

1   Very proud
2   Proud
3   Somewhat proud
4   Not very proud
5   Not proud at all
6   No opinion
DK, RF

Programmer: *****NEW QUESTION*****

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

PRD_Q45

(How proud are you of Canada in each of the following:)

its achievements in sports?

1   Very proud
2   Proud
3   Somewhat proud
4   Not very proud
5   Not proud at all
6   No opinion
DK, RF

Programmer: *****NEW QUESTION*****

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

PRD_Q50   **(How proud are you of Canada in each of the following:)**

                                           its achievement in arts and literature?

                                           1   Very proud
                                           2   Proud
                                           3   Somewhat proud
                                           4   Not very proud
                                           5   Not proud at all
                                           6   No opinion
                                           DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

PRD_Q55   **(How proud are you of Canada in each of the following:)**

                                           Canada's armed forces?

                                           1   Very proud
                                           2   Proud
                                           3   Somewhat proud
                                           4   Not very proud
                                           5   Not proud at all
                                           6   No opinion
                                           DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

PRD_Q60   **(How proud are you of Canada in each of the following:)**

                                           its history?

                                           1   Very proud
                                           2   Proud
                                           3   Somewhat proud
                                           4   Not very proud
                                           5   Not proud at all
                                           6   No opinion
                                           DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

PRD_Q65

(How proud are you of Canada in each of the following:)

its treatment of all groups in society?

1   Very proud
2   Proud
3   Somewhat proud
4   Not very proud
5   Not proud at all
6   No opinion
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

PRD_Q70

(How proud are you of Canada in each of the following:)

Canada's Constitution?

1   Very proud
2   Proud
3   Somewhat proud
4   Not very proud
5   Not proud at all
6   No opinion
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

PRD_END

Appreciation of national symbols (ANS)
Core content

ANS_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent
	piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
ANS_C10	If piSampleType = SI then, go to ANS_Q10.
	Otherwise, go to ANS_END.
ANS_Q10	**When you think of Canadian identity, how important is:**
	the Canadian flag?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Very important**
	2 **Somewhat important**
	3 **Not very important**
	4 **Not at all important**
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
ANS_Q30	**(When you think of Canadian identity, how important is:)**
	the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms*?
	1 Very important
	2 Somewhat important
	3 Not very important
	4 Not at all important
	DK, RF
Programmer:	***NEW QUESTION****
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

ANS_Q50

(When you think of Canadian identity, how important is:)

the national anthem ("O Canada")?

INTERVIEWER: The Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms is a bill of rights entrenched in the Constitution of Canada. It forms the first part of the Constitution Act, 1982. The Charter guarantees certain political rights to Canadian citizens and civil rights of everyone in Canada from the policies and actions of all areas and level of gouvernement.It is designed to unify Canadians around a set of principles that embody those rights.

1   Very important
2   Somewhat important
3   Not very important
4   Not at all important
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

ANS_Q60

(When you think of Canadian identity, how important is:)

the RCMP (Mounties)?

1   Very important
2   Somewhat important
3   Not very important
4   Not at all important
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

ANS_Q80

(When you think of Canadian identity, how important is:)

hockey?

1   Very important
2   Somewhat important
3   Not very important
4   Not at all important
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

ANS_Q90

When you think of Canadian identity, what other symbol or image comes to mind?

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ANS_END

Importance of Canadian Institutions (ICI)

Core content

ICI_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent
	piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
ICI_C50	If piSampleType = SI then, go to ICI_Q50.
	Otherwise, go to ICI_END.

ICI_Q50

How important are each of the following institutions to Canadian identity?

Arts and cultural institutions?

1   **Very important**
2   **Somewhat important**
3   **Not very important**
4   **Not at all important**
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

ICI_Q60

(Please tell me how important each of the following institutions are to the Canadian identity:)

heritage sites and institutions?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Heritage sites include battlefields, heritage villages, forts and historic sites and pioneer villages, etc.

1   Very important
2   Somewhat important
3   Not very important
4   Not at all important
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

ICI_END

Shared values of respondent (SVR)
Core content

SVR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent
	piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
Programmer:	***NEW MODULE***
SVR_C10	If piSampleType = SI then, go to SVR_Q10. Otherwise, go to SVR_END.
SVR_Q10	**To what extent do you feel that Canadians share the following values?**
	Human rights
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **To a great extent** 2 **To a moderate extent** 3 **To a small extent** 4 **Not at all** DK, RF
Programmer:	***NEW QUESTION***
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
SVR_Q25	**(To what extent do you feel that Canadians share the following values?)**
	Respect for the law
	1 To a great extent 2 To a moderate extent 3 To a small extent 4 Not at all DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SVR_Q30

(To what extent do you feel that Canadians share the following values?)

Gender equality

1   To a great extent
2   To a moderate extent
3   To a small extent
4   Not at all
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SVR_Q35

(To what extent do you feel that Canadians share the following values?)

English and French as Canada's official languages

1   To a great extent
2   To a moderate extent
3   To a small extent
4   Not at all
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SVR_Q40

(To what extent do you feel that Canadians share the following values?)

Ethnic and cultural diversity

1   To a great extent
2   To a moderate extent
3   To a small extent
4   Not at all
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SVR_Q45

(To what extent do you feel that Canadians share the following values?)

Respect for Aboriginal culture

1   To a great extent
2   To a moderate extent
3   To a small extent
4   Not at all
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SVR_END

Main activity of respondent (MAR)
Core content

MAR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piSampleType = SI Respondents entering module: All respondents.
MAR_C110	If SampleType = SI then, go to MAR_Q110. Otherwise, go to MAR_END.
MAR_Q110	**During the past 12 months, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?** INTERVIEWER: If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual main activity. 01 Working at a paid job or business 02 Looking for paid work 03 Going to school 04 Caring for children 05 Household work 06 Retired 07 Maternity/paternity or parental leave 08 Long term illness 09 Volunteering or care-giving other than for children 10 Other - Specify (Go to MAR_S110) DK, RF Go to MAR_Q133
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
MAR_S110	**(During the past 12 months, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?)** INTERVIEWER: Specify. ——————————————— (80 spaces) DK, RF
Programmer:	*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

MAR_Q133	**Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any time <u>last week</u>?**
	INTERVIEWER: Include persons that were on vacation, sick leave with pay, strike, lock-out, maternity/paternity or parental leave.
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
MAR_C134	If ((MAR_Q133 = No) or (MAR_Q133 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to MAR_Q134. Otherwise, go to MAR_D135.
MAR_Q134	**In the <u>last four weeks</u>, did you look for a job?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
MAR_C135	If MAR_Q110 = 1 (Working at a paid job or business) then, go to MAR_D135. Otherwise, go to MAR_Q135.
MAR_Q135	**Did you have a job or were you self-employed at <u>any time </u>during the <u>past 12 months</u>?**
	INTERVIEWER: Include persons that were on vacation, sick leave with pay, strike, lock-out, maternity/paternity or parental leave.
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
MAR_END	

Respondent ever worked (REW)
Core content

REW_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
	piANC_B01_DATY: Indicates the birth year of the respondent (old piBDR_Q110)
	piDV_CALCULATEDAGE: Indicates the age of the respondent (old piDV_BDR_D130)
	piMAR_Q110: Indicates the main activity of the respondent
	piMAR_D135: Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week
	piSampleType: SI
	Respondents entering module: Respondents who did not have a job in the past year.
REW_C10A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to REW_C10B. Otherwise, go to REW_END.
REW_C10B	If piMAR_D135 = No then, go to REW_C10C. Otherwise, go to REW_END.
REW_C10C	If piMAR_Q110 = Retired then, go to REW_C20. Otherwise, go to REW_Q10.
REW_Q10	**Have you <u>ever</u> worked at a job or business?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
REW_C20	If ((piMAR_Q110 = Retired) or (REW_Q10= Yes)) then, go to REW_Q20. Otherwise, go to REW_END.
REW_Q20	**In what year did you last do any paid work?** |_|_|_|_| (MIN: 1,901) (MAX: 2,013) DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
REW_E20	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if REW_Q20 < piANC_B01_DATY + 10*

REW_C30

If REW_Q20 = NONRESPONSE then, go to REW_Q30.
Otherwise, go to REW_END.

REW_Q30

How old were you when you last did any paid work?

|_|_|
(MIN: 10)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013

REW_E30

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has
been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if REW_Q30 > piDV_CALCULATEDAGE

REW_END

Work activities - Employment type (WET)
Core content

WET_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piMAR_Q133: Indicates if the respondent worked last week piMAR_D135: Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week piSampleType = SI
	Respondents entering module: Respondents who worked last year or last week.
WET_C110A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to WET_C110B. Otherwise, go to WET_END.
WET_C110B	If piMAR_D135 = Yes then, go to WET_Q110. Otherwise, go to WET_END.
WET_Q110	**For how many weeks during the past 12 months were you employed?**
	INTERVIEWER: Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs or maternity/paternity or parental leave.
	|_|_| weeks (MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
WET_C110C	If piMAR_Q133 = 2 (No) then, go to WET_E110. Otherwise, go to WET_Q120.
WET_E110	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if* *WET_Q110 = 52*

WET_Q120

Were you mainly ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

Self-employed is a person who is earning income directly from their own business, trade or profession, rather than being paid a specified salary or wage by an employer.

1   **A paid worker**
2   **Self-employed**
3   **An unpaid family worker**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

WET_END

Work activities - Hours worked (WHW)
Core content

WHW_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piMAR_Q133: Indicates if the respondent worked last week piMAR_D135: Indicates if the respondent's main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week piSampleType = SI
	Respondents entering module: Respondents who worked last year.
WHW_C110	If piSampleType = SI then, go to WHW_C110A. Otherwise, go to WHW_END.
WHW_C110A	If piMAR_D135 = 1 (Yes) then, go to WHW_C110B. Otherwise, go to WHW_END.
WHW_C110B	If piMAR_Q133 = 1 (Yes) then, go to WHW_Q110. Otherwise, go to WHW_C120.
WHW_Q110	**Did you have more than one paid job last week?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
WHW_C120	If ((piMAR_Q133 = 2 (No)) or (piMAR_Q133 = NONRESPONSE) or (WHW_Q110 = 2 (No)) or (WHW_Q110 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to WHW_D120. Otherwise, go to WHW_Q130.
WHW_Q120	**How many hours a week [do/did] you usually work at your job?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Please enter the total number of hours.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 168)
	DK, RF
	Go to WHW_D140
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

WHW_Q130	**How many hours a week do you usually work at your main job?**
	INTERVIEWER: Please enter the total number of hours.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 168)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
WHW_Q140	**How many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)?**
	INTERVIEWER: Please enter the total number of hours.
	(MIN: 0) (MAX: 168)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
WHW_E140	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if DV_WHW_D140 >= 101*
WHW_C160A	If DV_WHW_D141 = No then, go to WHW_Q160. Otherwise, go to WHW_Q210.
WHW_Q160	**Why [do/did] you usually work less than 30 hours a week?**
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11 Own illness or disability
12 Child care responsibilities
13 Care responsibilities for an adult
14 Other personal or family responsibilities
15 Going to school
16 Could only find part-time work
17 Did not want full-time work
18 Requirement of the work
19 Other - Specify   (Go to WHW_S160)
DK, RF

WHW_S160	**(Why [do/did] you usually work less than 30 hours a week?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:	*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

WHW_Q210	**How many days a week [do/did] you usually work (including all jobs)?**

|_| days
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 7)

DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

WHW_Q230	**Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your [main job/job]? Was it ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

For respondent's main job:

"on call" means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher);

"irregular schedule" is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

01 **A regular daytime schedule or shift**
02 **A regular evening shift**
03 **A regular night shift**
04 **A rotating shift (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)**
05 **A split shift (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)**
06 **A compressed work week**
07 **On call or casual**
08 **An irregular schedule**
09 Other - Specify   (Go to WHW_S230)
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

WHW_S230

(Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your [main job/job]? Was it ...?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer: *Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

WHW_END

Work family responsibilities (WFR)
Core content

WFR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piMAR_Q133: Indicate if the respondent worked last week
piMAR_D135: Indicates that the respondent had a job or was self-employed last year
piRespGender: Respondent gender
piSampleType :Sample type (SI)

Respondents entering module: Respondents who worked last week or last year.

WFR_C510A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to WFR_C510B. Otherwise, go to WFR_END.
WFR_C510B	If (piMAR_Q133 = 1) or (piMAR_D135 = 1) then, go to WFR_D510A. Otherwise, go to WFR_END.
WFR_Q510	**How satisfied [are/were] you with the balance between your job and home life? [Are/Were] you...?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Very satisfied**
2 **Satisfied**
3 **Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
4 **Dissatisfied**
5 **Very dissatisfied**
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
WFR_C520	If WFR_Q510 = 4 or 5 then, go to WFR_D520. Otherwise, go to WFR_END.

WFR_Q520

Why [are/were] you dissatisfied?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11 Not enough time for family (include spouse/partner and children)
12 Spend too much time on job/main activity
13 Not enough time for other activities (exclude work or family related activities)
14 Cannot find suitable employment
15 Employment related reason(s) (exclude spending too much time on job)
16 Health reasons (include sleep disorders)
17 Family related reason(s) (exclude not enough time for family)
18 Other - Specify   (Go to WFR_S520)
DK, RF

WFR_S520

(Why [are/were] you dissatisfied?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: *Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

WFR_END

Education minimum block with concept (EDM)
Harmonized content

Overview:	This is the CATI/CAPI version of the School attendance, Type of educational institution, Full-time/Part-time status, Educational Attainment or Highest certificate, diploma or degree block.
EDM_BEG	Import the following:

FROMYEAR: from the sample file, start of reference period (i.e. 1995)
FROMMONTH: from the sample file, start of reference period (January..December)
TOYEAR: from the sample file, end of reference period (i.e. 2001)
TOMONTH: from the sample file, end of reference period (January..December)

ESC_FLAG: (0..3) Flag indicating which question will be asked on School attendance. Survey manager will provide this information. (1 = ESC1 called), (2 - ESC2 called), (3 - ESC3 called) (0- ESC4 called)

EHG_FLAG: (1..2) Flag indicating which series of questions on Highest certificate or Educational Attainment will be asked to the respondent. Survey manager will provide this information. (1 = EHG1 called), (2 = EHG2 called).

(The client will select which types of question School attendance question and Highest certificate, diploma or degree question that will be used for the block. There are four types of question (ESC1, ESC2, ESC3 and ESC4) for School attendance and 2 types of question for Highest certificate or Educational Attainment (EHG1 and EHG2). Specific Blaise specifications have been created for each of the question type.)

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
FNAME
Import: ARE, YOU1, ARE_C, WERE_C, HAVE, HAVE_C

Programmer:	***HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK** *Add layout instruction to display all answer options*
EDM_C01A	If ESC_FLAG = 1, go to EDM_B01A. Otherwise, go to EDM_C01B.
EDM_C01B	If ESC_FLAG = 2, go to EDM_B01B. Otherwise, go to EDM_C01C.
EDM_C01C	If ESC_FLAG = 3, go to EDM_B01C. Otherwise, go to EDM_B01D.
EDM_B01A	Call block ESC1
Programmer:	*After completion of ESC1, go to EDM_C01D*

EDM_B01B   Call block ESC2

Programmer: *After completion of ESC2, go to EDM_C01D*

EDM_B01C   Call block ESC3

Programmer: *After completion of ESC3, go to EDM_C01D*

EDM_B01D   Call block ESC4

EDM_C01D   If ESC1_Q01 = 1 (Yes) or ESC2_Q01 = 1 (Yes) or ESC3_Q01 = 1 (Yes) or
                                  ESC4_Q01 = 1 (Yes), go to EDM_D01.
                                  Otherwise, go to EDM_C03A.

EDM_Q01

What type of educational institution [are you attending/did you attend]?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1   Elementary, junior high
     school or high school
2   Trade school, college,
     CEGEP or other non-
     university institution
3   University
DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Type of educational institution

Elementary school is also referred to as primary school. Schools are classified as elementary if they provide instruction to Grades 6 and under.

Junior high school is also referred to as middle school and usually represents Grade 7 and 8, although this can differ among provinces in Canada and other countries.

High School usually represents Grade 9 to 12 including high school equivalency certificates such as the General Educational Development (GED) certificate and the Adult Basic Education (ABE) certificate.

Trade/vocational certificate or diploma is a term used to classify skill courses that prepare trainees for occupations not at the professional or semi-professional levels. A trade-vocational school is a public or private educational institution, which offers courses to prepare people for employment in a specific occupation such as heavy equipment operator, automotive mechanic, secretarial and upholstering. Many community colleges or technical institutes offer certificates or diplomas at the trade level.

Apprenticeship certificate is a program that combines on-the-job training (by observation and practice) with short periods of related in-class technical training to produce a fully qualified journeyman tradesperson. The employer undertakes, by contract, to employ and train an apprentice under the supervision of a qualified journeyman. To become an apprentice, usually there is a formal registration process with a provincial ministry or department. Examples of occupations for hich apprenticeship will lead to a journeyman certificate include cooking, masonry, finishing carpentry, plumbing, and machinist.

CEGEP is a French acronym for "Collège d'enseignement général et professionnel." These institutions are classified at a postsecondary level (students enter CEGEP after completing six years of elementary school and five years of secondary school) and offer Diploma of College Studies (DCS/DEC) as a two-year pre-university program or as a three-year technical program leading to employment. There are also shorter technical programs leading to an Attestation of College Studies (ACS). A two-year Diploma of Vocational Studies (DVS/DEP) is required prior to entering into an apprenticeship in Québec. Pre-university programs lead to university, whereas technical programs generally lead to the labour market, but can, under certain conditions, also lead to university.

Other non-university institutions include seminaries, schools of nursing, private business schools, police or fire-fighting academies and flight schools which upon completion of a prescribed program of study offer a certificate or diploma.

Source:

General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013

EDM_Q02   **[Are you enrolled/Were you enrolled] as... ?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **A full-time student**
2   **A part-time student**
3   **Both full-time and part-time student**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

EDM_C03A   If EHG_FLAG = 1, go to EDM_B03A.
Otherwise, go to EDM_C03B.

EDM_C03B   If EHG_FLAG = 2, go to EDM_B03B.
Otherwise, go to EDM_END.

EDM_B03A   Call block EHG1 (Highest certificate, diploma or degree - Short version)

Programmer: *After completion of EHG1, go to EDM_END*

EDM_B03B   Call block EHG2 (Educational Attainment)

EDM_END

Education Extended Block (EDE)
Harmonized content

Overview: This is the extended CATI/CAPI version of the School Attendance, Type of Educational Institution, Full-time/Part-time Status, Educational Attainment or Highest certificate, diploma or degree, Location of Institution (highest certificate, diploma or degree), Year of Completion (highest certificate, diploma or degree) and Major Field of Study (highest certificate, diploma, degree).

The client will select which types of question (School attendance question) and (Educational Attainment or Highest certificate, diploma or degree question) that will be used for the block.

There are four types of question (ESC1, ESC2, ESC3 and ESC4) for School attendance.

There are 2 types of question for Educational Attainment or Highest certificate (EHG2 and EHG3).

Specific Blaise specifications have been created for each of the question type.

EDE_BEG	Import the following:
	FROMYEAR: from the sample file, start of reference period (i.e. 1995) FROMMONTH: from the sample file, start of reference period (January..December) TOYEAR: from the sample file, end of reference period (i.e. 2001) TOMONTH: from the sample file, end of reference period (January..December) CURRENTYEAR: current year.
	ESC_FLAG: (0..3) Flag indicating which question will be asked on School attendance. Survey manager will provide this information. (1 = ESC1 called), (2 - ESC2 called), (3 - ESC3 called) (0- ESC4 called)
	EHG_FLAG: (1..2) Flag indicating which series of questions on Educational Attainment or Highest certificate will be asked to the respondent. Survey manager will provide this information. (1 = EHG2 called), (2 = EHG3 called).
	PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy FNAME Import: ARE, YOU1, ARE_C, WERE_C, YOUR1, HAVE, HAVE_C
Programmer:	*** HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK *** *Add layout instruction to display all answer options*
EDE_C01A	If ESC_FLAG = 1, go to EDE_B01A. Otherwise, go to EDE_C01B.
EDE_C01B	If ESC_FLAG = 2, go to EDE_B01B. Otherwise, go to EDE_C01C.
EDE_C01C	If ESC_FLAG = 3, go to EDE_B01C. Otherwise, go to EDE_B01D.
EDE_B01A	Call block ESC1
Programmer:	*After completion of ESC1, go to EDE_C01D*
EDE_B01B	Call block ESC2
Programmer:	*After completion of ESC2, go to EDE_C01D*
EDE_B01C	Call block ESC3
Programmer:	*After completion of ESC3, go to EDE_C01D*
EDE_B01D	Call block ESC4
EDE_C01D	If ESC1_Q01 = 1 (Yes) or ESC2_Q01 = 1 (Yes) or ESC3_Q01 = 1 (Yes) or ESC4_Q01 = 1 (Yes), go to EDE_D01. Otherwise, go to EDE_C03A.

EDE_Q01	**What type of educational institution [are you attending/did you attend]?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1. Elementary, junior high school or high school
2. Trade school, college, CEGEP or other non-university institution
3. University

DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
Tag:	*Tag: Type of educational institution*

Elementary school is also referred to as primary school. Schools are classified as elementary if they provide instruction to Grades 6 and under.

Junior high school is also referred to as middle school and usually represents Grade 7 and 8, although this can differ among provinces in Canada and other countries.

High School usually represents Grade 9 to 12 including high school equivalency certificates such as the General Educational Development (GED) certificate and the Adult Basic Education (ABE) certificate.

Trade/vocational certificate or diploma is a term used to classify skill courses that prepare trainees for occupations not at the professional or semi-professional levels. A trade-vocational school is a public or private educational institution, which offers courses to prepare people for employment in a specific occupation such as heavy equipment operator, automotive mechanic, secretarial and upholstering. Many community colleges or technical institutes offer certificates or diplomas at the trade level.

Apprenticeship certificate is a program that combines on-the-job training (by observation and practice) with short periods of related in-class technical training to produce a fully qualified journeyman tradesperson. The employer undertakes, by contract, to employ and train an apprentice under the supervision of a qualified journeyman. To become an apprentice, usually there is a formal registration process with a provincial ministry or department. Examples of occupations for hich apprenticeship will lead to a journeyman certificate include cooking, masonry, finishing carpentry, plumbing, and machinist.

CEGEP is a French acronym for "Collège d'enseignement général et professionnel." These institutions are classified at a postsecondary level (students enter CEGEP after completing six years of elementary school and five years of secondary school) and offer Diploma of College Studies (DCS/DEC) as a two-year pre-university program or as a three-year technical program leading to employment. There are also shorter technical programs leading to an Attestation of College Studies (ACS). A two-year Diploma of Vocational Studies (DVS/DEP) is required prior to entering into an apprenticeship in Québec. Pre-university programs lead to university, whereas technical programs generally lead to the labour market, but can, under certain conditions, also lead to university.

Other non-university institutions include seminaries, schools of nursing, private business schools, police or fire-fighting academies and flight schools which upon completion of a prescribed program of study offer a certificate or diploma.

EDE_Q02	**[Are you enrolled/Were you enrolled] as... ?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **A full-time student**
	2 **A part-time student**
	3 **Both full-time and part-time student**
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
EDE_C03A	If EHG_FLAG = 1, go to EDE_B03A. Otherwise, go to EDE_B03B.
EDE_B03A	Call block EHG2 (Educational Attainment)
Programmer:	*After completion of EHG2, go to EDE_C03B*
EDE_B03B	Call block EHG3 (Highest certificate, diploma or degree - Long version)
EDE_C03B	If (EHG2_Q03 = 2, DK or RF) or (EHG2_Q04 = 1, RF) or (EHG3_Q01 = 1, RF), go to EDE_END. Otherwise, go to EDE_Q03.
EDE_Q03	**In what country was the institution that granted your <u>highest</u> certificate, diploma or degree located?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Ask the respondent to specify the country according to current boundaries.
	Start typing the name of the country to activate function.
	Enter "CAN" to select Canada.
	Enter "Other - Specify" if the country is not part of the list.
	1 Search
	2 Other - Specify (Go to EDE_S03)
	DK, RF
	Go to EDE_C04A
Programmer:	*Call Trigram Search. Null is not allowed. The Search File to be used corresponds to the Excel file "Country_Pays_LookUpList_With_StdrdCodeFinal.xls"*
	The DV_CNTRYCODE and the DV_CNTRYTEXT are the two fields that should be displayed on the pop-up screen when the Search File is called. However, the corresponding DV_CNTRYCODE also needs to be saved and used as the key to indicate exactly which unique entry in the Search File was selected (i.e., it is the code that differentiates between the English, French and other spelling variations of country names).
EDE_C04A	If DV_CNTRYCODE = 90000 (Other-Specify), go to EDE_S04. Otherwise, go to EDE_C04B.
EDE_C04B	If DV_CNTRYCODE = 11124 (Canada), go to EDE_Q05. Otherwise, go to EDE_Q06.

EDE_S04	**(In what country was the institution that granted your <u>highest</u> certificate, diploma or degree located?)**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

EDE_Q05	**In what province or territory?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Ask respondent to specify the province or territory where their educational institution was physically located.

10   Newfoundland and Labrador
11   Prince Edward Island
12   Nova Scotia
13   New Brunswick
24   Quebec
35   Ontario
46   Manitoba
47   Saskatchewan
48   Alberta
59   British Columbia
60   Yukon
61   Northwest Territories
62   Nunavut
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
EDE_Q06	**In what <u>year</u> did you complete your <u>highest</u> certificate, diploma or degree?**

|_|_|_|_| Year
(MIN: 1,900)
(MAX: 2,100)

DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
EDE_E06A	**The year that the respondent completed his/her highest certificate, diploma or degree is in the future. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if EDE_Q06 > CURRENTYEAR.*
EDE_E06B	**The year that the respondent completed his/her highest certificate, diploma or degree is before the year of birth. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if EDE_Q06 < CURRENTYEAR - DV_AGE.*

EDE_E06C

The year of highest educational attainment is ^EDE_Q06 and the respondent is ^AGE years old. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if EDE_Q06 < ((CURRENTYEAR - DV_AGE) + "5").

EDE_Q07

What was the major field of study of the <u>highest</u> certificate, diploma or degree you completed?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Ask respondent to be specific. For example - health care attendant, medical laboratory technology, early childhood education, civil engineering. If the respondent was in a trade or Journeyperson program, list the area of specialization (e.g. auto mechanics, hairstyling, carpentry).

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Major field of Study for highest certificate, diploma or degree

Wherever possible, report the sub-category of specialization within a broad area of training - especially for graduate studies or other advanced training.

For respondents who specialized in more than one field of study, report the area in which the greatest number of credits or courses was obtained.

EDE_S03

(In what country was the institution that granted your <u>highest</u> certificate, diploma or degree located?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

EDE_END

Education - School attendance v.1 (ESC1)
Harmonized content

Overview: This is the CATI/CAPI version one
                             of the School attendance.

ESC1_BEG

ESC1_Q01   **Are you <u>currently</u> attending school, college, CEGEP or university?**

                             <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Ask respondent to include attendance only for courses
                             that can be used as credit towards a certificate, diploma or degree.

                             1   Yes
                             2   No
                             DK, RF

ESC1_END

Education Highest Degree Block v.1 (EHG1)
Harmonized content

Overview:	This is the CATI/CAPI version one of the Highest certificate, diploma or degree.
EHG1_BEG	PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy Import: YOU1, HAVE
Programmer:	****HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK**** *Add layout instruction to display all answer options*

EHG1_Q01   **What is <u>the highest</u> certificate, diploma or degree that you have completed?**

1   Less than high school diploma or its equivalent
2   High school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate
3   Trade certificate or diploma
4   College, CEGEP or other non-university certificate or diploma (other than trades certificates or diplomas)
5   University certificate or diploma below the bachelor's level
6   Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
7   University certificate, diploma, degree above the bachelor's level
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

EHG1_END

Education highest degree block v.3 (EHG3)
Harmonized content

Overview: This is the CATI/CAPI version three
                                       (Long) of the Highest certificate,
                                       diploma or degree.

EHG3_BEG

EHG3_Q01

What is <u>the highest</u> certificate, diploma or degree that you have completed?

1   Less than high school
    diploma or its equivalent
2   High school diploma or a
    high school equivalency
certificate
3   Trade certificate or diploma
4   College, CEGEP or other
    non-university certificate or
    diploma
(other than trades certificates or
    diplomas)
5   University certificate or
    diploma below the
    bachelor's level
6   Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A.,
    B.Sc., LL.B.)
7   University certificate,
    diploma or degree above
    the
bachelor's level
DK, RF

Go to EHG3_END

Help text:

Tag: Highest certificate, diploma or degree

Non-university certificate or diploma from a college, school of nursing, technical institute also includes programs taken at a private business school; a private or public trade school; or a vocational school. Included in this category are teaching and nursing certificates awarded by provincial departments of education, with the exception of teachers' or nurses qualifications at the bachelor level or above obtained at university-affiliated faculties of education or nursing. College certificates or diplomas of two years or more usually have a minimum entrance requirement of secondary (high) school matriculation or its equivalent. Also consider that Ryerson University and many BC colleges award both university and college-level diplomas and certificates.

University diploma or certificate below bachelor's degree: university certificates are usually 1-year programs and are offered in most fields of study. This category applies when a teaching certificate is awarded by a provincial Department of Education at an approved institution such as normal school or college of education. This includes certificates or diplomas awarded by a professional association if the courses were taken at a university but a bachelor's degree was not a prerequisite, for example in fields such as accounting, banking, insurance or public administration. If a bachelor's degree is a normal prerequisite for a university certificate or diploma course, as may occur with teaching certificates, then the latter is classified as a university certificate above the bachelor level. In Quebec, a "diplôme de premier cycle" would be included here.

Bachelor's degree: A "Bachelor's" or "undergraduate degree" is usually the first degree conferred by a university college or a university after three-year or four-year programs (Honours bachelor degrees). Examples: B.A., B.Sc., B.Ed., B.A.Sc., and B.Eng.University diploma or certificate above bachelor's degree: This refers to the possession of a university certificate or diploma above the bachelor level, regardless of whether other educational qualifications are held or not. Normally, this type of certificate is obtained following a first degree in the same field of study. Examples of such certificates can be found in medical specializations, applied engineering, high technology or courses where a bachelor's degree was a prerequisite. In Quebec, a "diplôme de deuxième cycle" or "diplôme de troisième cycle" would be included here.

First professional degree: This includes degrees in law (LL.B.), medicine (M.D.), dentistry (D.D.S.), veterinary medicine (D.V.M) and optometry (O.D.) taken at a university.

Master's degree: an academic degree that is higher than a bachelor's but lower than a doctorate. It generally takes one to two years to complete a "Master's" degree after receiving a first degree. Examples: M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed., M.B.A., M.A.Sc., M.Eng, Masters of Theology/Divinity.
Ph.D. degree: A degree that entitles someone to use the title or rank of a doctor (e.g., doctorate, D.Sc., D.Ed.). This degree can be obtained in any major field of study and usually takes a minimum of three years to complete after receiving a Master's degree. "Honorary" doctorates awarded as an honour to important persons, are not to be included.

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

EHG3_Q02

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the diploma or certificate, select the category from the list below; if not, ask:

Was that a... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1　**High school graduation diploma**
2　**High school equivalency certificate (such as General Educational Development (GED) or Adult Basic Education (ABE))**
DK, RF

Go to EHG3_END

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

EHG3_Q03

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the certificate, select the category from the list below; if not, ask:

Was that a... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1　**Registered Apprenticeship certificate (including Certificate of Qualification, Journeyperson's designation)**
2　**Other trades certificate or diploma from a trade school or a professional training center**
DK, RF

Go to EHG3_END

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

EHG3_Q04

Was that a certificate or diploma from a program of... ?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Less than 3 months**
2 **3 months to less than 1 year**
3 **1 year to 2 years**
4 **More than 2 years**
DK, RF

Go to EHG3_END

Source:

General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013

EHG3_Q05

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If the respondent has already specified the university certificate, diploma or degree, select the category from the list below; if not, ask:

Was that a... ?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
Honorary doctorates should not be included in the "earned doctorate" category.

1 **University certificate or diploma above the bachelor's level**
2 **Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry**
3 **Master's degree**
4 **Earned doctorate**
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013

EHG3_END

Main activity of respondent's spouse/ partner (MAP)
Core content

MAP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent
	piPartnGender: Sex of respondent's spouse/partner
	piSelRespMarS: Marital status of the respondent (old piCMR_D110)
	piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents whose marital status is married or common law.
MAP_C110A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to MAP_C110B. Otherwise, go to MAP_END.
MAP_C110B	If ((piSelRespMarS = Married) or (piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw)) then, go to MAP_D110. Otherwise, go to MAP_END.
MAP_R110	**The next few questions are about your [spouse/partner]'s main activity and education.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Programmer:	***REVISED INTRODUCTION ***

MAP_Q110	**During the past 12 months, was your [spouse/partner]'s main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?**

INTERVIEWER: If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual main activity.

01	Working at a paid job or business	
02	Looking for paid work	
03	Going to school	
04	Caring for children	
05	Household work	
06	Retired	
07	Maternity/paternity or parental leave	
08	Long term illness	
09	Volunteering or care-giving other than for children	
10	Other - Specify	(Go to MAP_S110)
DK, RF		

Go to MAP_C120

Programmer:	****** Category 9 revised from C22, Change occurred in C25 ******
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
MAP_S110	**(During the past 12 months, was your [spouse/partner]'s main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:	*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*
MAP_C120	If MAP_Q110 = 3 (Going to school) then, go to MAP_D120A. Otherwise, go to MAP_C130.

MAP_Q120	**Was [he/she/he or she] enrolled as...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read the categories to respondent.

1   **Full-time student**
2   **Part-time student**
3   **Both full-time and part-time student**
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

MAP_C130	If MAP_Q110 = 1 or DK or RF then, go to MAP_END.
Otherwise, go to MAP_Q130.

MAP_Q130	**Did [he/she/he or she] have a job or was [he/she/he or she] self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Include persons that were on vacation, sick leave with pay, strike, lock-out, maternity/paternity or parental leave.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Programmer:

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

MAP_END

Education of respondent's partner (EOP)
Core content

EOP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent pSelRespMarS: Marital status of the respondent (old piCMR_D110) piMAP_D110: Dynamic text DT_MSTATUS_E set in MAP_D110 piPartnGender: Sex of respondent's spouse/partner piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents whose marital status = married or common-law.
EOP_C200A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to EOP_C200B. Otherwise, go to EOP_END.
EOP_C200B	If ((piSelRespMarS = Married) or (piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw)) then, go to EOP_R200. Otherwise, go to EOP_END.
EOP_R200	**The next question refers to your ^DT_MSTATUS_E's education.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
EOP_Q200	**What is the highest level of education that [he/she/he or she] has attained?**

    1   Less than high school
         diploma or its equivalent
    2   High school diploma or a
         high school
equivalency certificate
    3   Trade certificate or diploma
    4   College, CEGEP or other
         non-university
certificate or diploma (other than
         trades
certificates or diplomas)
    5   University certificate or
         diploma below the
bachelor's level
    6   Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A.,
         B.Sc., LL.B.)
    7   University certificate,
         diploma, degree above the
 bachelor's level
DK, RF

    Go to EOP_END

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
EOP_END	

Birthplace of spouse/partner (BPP)
Core content

BPP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
	piMarStat: CMR_D110B: Marital Status of respondent
	piMAP_D110: Dynamic text DT_MSTATUS_E set in MAP_D110
	piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent
	piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering module: All respondents married or living commonlaw.
BPP_C10A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to BPP_C10B.
	Otherwise, go to BPP_END.
BPP_C10B	If ((piMarStat = Married) or (piMarStat = Common-law)) then, go to BPP_D10.
	Otherwise, go to BPP_END.
BPP_Q10	**In what country was your ^DT_MSTATUS_E born?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Ask the respondent to specify country of birth according to current boundaries.
	Start typing the name of the country to activate function.
	Enter "CAN" to select Canada.
	Enter "Other - Specify" if the country is not part of the list.

	1 Search	
	2 Other - Specify	(Go to BPP_S10)
	DK, RF	(Go to BPP_END)

Go to BPP_C10C

Programmer:	*Call Trigram Search. Null is not allowed. Don't know and Refusal are allowed. The Search File to be used corresponds to the Excel file "Country_Pays_LookUpList_With_StdrdCodeFinal.xls"*
	The DV_CNTRYCODE and the DV_CNTRYTEXT are the two fields that should be displayed on the pop-up screen when the Search File is called. However, the corresponding DV_CNTRYCODE also needs to be saved and used as the key to indicate exactly which unique entry in the Search File was selected (i.e., it is the code that differentiates between the English, French and other spelling variations of country names).

BPP_S10 | **(In what country was your ^DT_MSTATUS_E born?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: | *Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

BPP_C10C | If DV_CNTRYCODE = 11124 (Canada) then, go to BPP_Q20.
Otherwise, go to BPP_END.

BPP_Q20 | **In which province or territory?**

INTERVIEWER: Report place of birth according to current boundaries.

10 Newfoundland and
   Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut
DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

BPP_END

Immigration extended block (BPR)
Harmonized content

Overview:	This is the extended CATI-CAPI version of the Place of birth, Place of birth of parents and grandparents, Year of first arrival in Canada, Landed immigrant status, Year of immigration in Canada and Country of citizenship.
BPR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent CURRENTYEAR: The year during which the information is collected piDV_CALCULATEDAGE: Age of respondent confirmed (old piBDR_D130) piSampleType = SI or GVP piDV_FV_ISVOL = 1 or 2 (volunteer or non-volunteer screened-in)
	Respondents entering module: SI and GVP respondents.
Programmer:	****** Modiification of Immigration Extended approved by Harmonized Content - June 2012. ******
BPR_C01	If (piSampleType = SI) or (piSampleType = GVP and piDV_FV_ISVOL = 1 or 2) then, go to BPR_D01. Otherwise, go to BPR_END.
BPR_B01	Call Immigration Look up table (ILU)
Programmer:	*Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, instance number):*
	*QTEXT = **In what country were you born?***
	ITEXT = Ask the respondent to specify country of birth according to current boundaries.
	INSTNUM (min: 1 - max: 1)
	DK and RF are allowed.
BPR_C02A	If piSampleType = GVP then, go to BPR_C15. Otherwise, go to BPR_C02B.
BPR_C02B	If BPR_B01.CNTRYCODE = 11124 (Canada) then, go to BPR_Q02. Otherwise, go to BPR_B03.

BPR_Q02	**In which province or territory were you born?**

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify province or territory of birth according to current boundaries.

10	Newfoundland and Labrador
11	Prince Edward Island
12	Nova Scotia
13	New Brunswick
24	Quebec
35	Ontario
46	Manitoba
47	Saskatchewan
48	Alberta
59	British Columbia
60	Yukon
61	Northwest Territories
62	Nunavut

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

BPR_B03   Call Immigration Look up table (ILU)

Programmer: *Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, instance number):*

*QTEXT = **In what country was your mother born?***

ITEXT = Ask the respondent to specify country of birth according to current boundaries.

INSTNUM (min: 1 - max: 1)

BPR_C04   If BPR_B03.CNTRYCODE = 11124 (Canada) then, go to BPR_Q04. Otherwise, go to BPR_B09.

BPR_Q04

In which province or territory was your mother born?

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify province or territory of birth according to current boundaries.

10 Newfoundland and
    Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013

BPR_B09

Call Immigration Look up table (ILU)

Programmer:

Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, instance number):

*QTEXT = **In what country was your father born?***

ITEXT = Ask the respondent to specify country of birth according to current boundaries.

INSTNUM (min: 1 - max: 1)

BPR_C10

If BPR_B09.CNTRYCODE = 11124 (Canada) then, go to BPR_Q10. Otherwise, go to BPR_Q15.

BPR_Q10

In which province or territory was your father born?

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify province or territory of birth according to current boundaries.

10 Newfoundland and Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013

BPR_C15

If BPR_B01.CNTRYCODE = 11124 (Canada) then, go to BPR_B18. Otherwise, go to BPR_Q15.

BPR_Q15

In what year did you first come to Canada to live?

INTERVIEWER: The respondent may have first come to live in Canada on a work or study permit or by claiming refugee status.

If the respondent moved to Canada more than once, enter the first year they arrived in Canada (excluding vacation time spent in Canada).

If the respondent cannot give the exact year of arrival in Canada, ask for a best estimate of the year.

|_|_|_|_| Year
(MIN: 1,871)
(MAX: 2,013)

DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013

BPR_E15B

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if BPR_Q15 < ((CURRENTYEAR - piDV_CALCULATEDAGE) - 1)

BPR_Q16	**Are you now, or have you ever been a landed immigrant in Canada?**
	INTERVIEWER: A landed immigrant, or permanent resident, is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

    1   Yes   (Go to BPR_Q17)
    2   No
    DK, RF

    Go to BPR_B18

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
BPR_Q17	**In what year did you first become a landed immigrant in Canada?**
	INTERVIEWER: If respondent cannot give exact year of immigration, ask for a best estimate of the year.

    |_|_|_|_| Year
    (MIN: 1,871)
    (MAX: 2,013)

    DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
BPR_E17B	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if BPR_Q17 < ((CURRENTYEAR - piDV_CALCULATEDAGE) - 1)*
BPR_E17C	The year that the respondent first came to Canada is after the year that the respondent first became a landed immigrant or permanent resident to Canada. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if BPR_Q15 > BPR_Q17 and BPR_Q15 = RESPONSE*
BPR_B18	Call Citizenship Look up table (CLU)
Programmer:	*Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, instance number):*
	*QTEXT = **Of what country are you a citizen?***
	ITEXT = If applicable, accept more than one country of citizenship. Mark up to a maximum of 3 responses.
	INSTNUM (min: 1 - max: 3)
BPR_E18A	An impossible value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more countries" DV_CTZCODE = 995.*

BPR_E18B

An impossible value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if any two country of citizenship codes (ME_B18.CTZCode) are equal. DV_CTZCODE = 001 is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.

BPR_END

Landed immigrant programs (LIP)
Core content

LIP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
	piBPR_Q16 : Landed immigrant piSampleType: SI
	Respondents entering the module: Landed immigrants.
LIP_C10A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to LIP_C10B. Otherwise, go to LIP_END.
LIP_C10B	If piBPR_Q16 = 1 (Yes) then, go to LIP_Q10. Otherwise, go to LIP_END.
LIP_Q10	**Under which of the following broad immigration programs did you become a landed immigrant in Canada?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. **The refugee program**
2. **The program of re-unification with a family member already in Canada**
3. **The points system (skilled workers and professionals, investors, entrepreneurs and self-employed persons)** (Go to LIP_Q15)
4. Other - Specify (Go to LIP_S10)

DK, RF

Go to LIP_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

LIP_S10	**(Under which of the following broad immigration programs did you become a landed immigrant in Canada?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: *Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

LIP_Q15

Was it you or another family member who applied under the points system?

1   The respondent
2   Family member of
     respondent
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

LIP_END

Ethnic origin of respondent (ETH)
Core content

ETH_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application: piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piSampleType = SI Respondents entering module: SI respondents.
ETH_C110	If (piSampleType = SI) then, go to ETH_R110. Otherwise, go to ETH_END.
ETH_R110	**The following question is about your ethnic ancestry, heritage or background.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
ETH_Q110	**What were the ethnic or cultural origins of your ancestors?** INTERVIEWER: Do not probe or provide examples unless required by respondent. Do not read response categories aloud. Mark up to 4 responses.

01   Canadian
02   English
03   French
04   Scottish
05   Irish
06   German
07   Italian
08   Aboriginal (First Nations,
        Métis or Inuit)
09   Ukrainian
10   Chinese
11   Dutch
12   Polish
13   South Asian (East Indian, Sri
        Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi,
        etc.)
14   Jewish
15   Portuguese
16   Filipino
17   Other - Specify   (Go to ETH_S110)
DK, RF

Go to ETH_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

ETH_S110   **(What were the ethnic or cultural origins of your ancestors?)**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer: *Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

ETH_END

Ethnic origin of spouse/partner (ETP)
Core content

ETP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
	piSampleType: SI
	piSelRespMarS: Martial Status (old piCMR_D110)
	piPartnGender: Gender of spouse / partner
	Respondents entering module: All respondents.
ETP_C110A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to ETP_C110B.
	Otherwise, go to ETP_END.
ETP_C110B	If piSelRespMarS: Martial Status = Married or Commonlaw, then, go to ETP_D110.
	Otherwise, go to ETP_END.
ETP_Q110	**What were the ethnic or cultural origins of your [spouse/partner]'s ancestors?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe or provide examples unless required by respondent. Do not read response categories aloud. Mark up to 4 responses.

01 Canadian
02 English
03 French
04 Scottish
05 Irish
06 German
07 Italian
08 Aboriginal (First Nations, Métis or Inuit)
09 Ukrainian
10 Chinese
11 Dutch
12 Polish
13 South Asian (East Indian, Sri Lankan, Pakistani, Punjabi, etc.)
14 Jewish
15 Portuguese
16 Filipino
17 Other - Specify   (Go to ETP_S110)
DK, RF

Go to ETP_END

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

ETP_S110   **(What were the ethnic or cultural origins of your [spouse/partner]'s** **ancestors?)**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer: *Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text* *after <Enter> is pressed.*

ETP_END

Aboriginal identity of respondent minimum block (AMB)
Harmonized content

Overview:	This is the CATI-CAPI version of the minimal Aboriginal Group block.
	Please note that the skip for Country of birth should be done outside this block
	If General population target and Place of birth of respondent is Canada, USA, Germany or Greenland, then call the AMB block otherwise, skip this block.
AMB_BEG	External variables required:
	FNAME: first name of respondent
AMB_Q01	**Are you an Aboriginal person, that is, First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit)? First Nations includes Status and Non-Status Indians.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.
	"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk".
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
	Go to AMB_END
Help text:	*Tag: Aboriginal group*
	This question should be answered regardless of whether or not this person is an Aboriginal person of North America.
	Aboriginal people are usually those with ancestors who resided in North America prior to European contact and who identify with one of the three Aboriginal groups listed on the questionnaire: First Nations (North American Indian), Métis and Inuk.
	Persons who consider themselves to be East Indian or Asian Indian, or who have ethnic roots on the subcontinent of India, should respond "No, not an Aboriginal person" to this question.
	Individuals who refer to themselves as Métis in the context of mixed ancestry, but who do not have North American Aboriginal ancestry-for example, those from Africa, the Caribbean and South America-should respond "No, not an Aboriginal person".
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

AMB_Q02

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask:

Are you First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit)?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

First Nations (North American Indian) includes Status and Non-Status Indians.

The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk".

11   First Nations (North American Indian)
12   Métis
13   Inuk (Inuit)
DK, RF

AMB_E02

You have entered "Don't know" or "Refusal" for AMB_Q02. Respondents sometimes get confused with the terminology used to describe different Aboriginal groups. If you wish to change the entry, return to AMB_Q02 and enter the appropriate answer. Otherwise, please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if AMB_Q02 = DK or RF

AMB_END

Aboriginal identity of spouse/partner (AIP)
Core content

AIP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent
	piPartnGender: Sex of respondent's spouse/partner
	piMarStat: Marital Status of respondent
	piBirthcountryofpartner: Birth country of partner from BPP_Q10
	piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents whose marital status is married or common law
AIP_C01A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to AIP_C01B.
	Otherwise, go to AIP_END.
AIP_C01B	If ((piMarStat = Married) or (piMarStat = Common-law)) then, go to AIP_C01C.
	Otherwise, go to AIP_END.
AIP_C01C	If piBirthcountryofpartner = 11124 (Canada) or 11840 (USA) or 11304 (Greenland) or 21276 (Germany) then, go to AIP_D01.
	Otherwise, go to AIP_END.

AIP_Q01 | **Is your [spouse/partner] an Aboriginal person (that is, First Nations, Métis or Inuk [Inuit])?**

INTERVIEWER: The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. First Nations includes Status and Non-Status Indians. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk".

1	Yes	(Go to AIP_Q02)
2	No	
DK, RF		

Go to AIP_END

Help text: | *Tag: Aboriginal group*

This question should be answered regardless of whether or not this person is an Aboriginal person of North America.

Aboriginal people are usually those with ancestors who resided in North America prior to European contact and who identify with one of the three Aboriginal groups listed on the questionnaire: First Nations (North American Indian), Métis and Inuk.

Persons who consider themselves to be East Indian or Asian Indian, or who have ethnic roots on the subcontinent of India, should respond "No" to this question. Individuals who refer to themselves as Métis in the context of mixed ancestry, but who do not have North American Aboriginal ancestry-for example, those from Africa, the Caribbean and South America-should respond "No".

Source: | *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

AIP_Q02 | INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask:

Is your [spouse/partner] First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit)?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

First Nations (North American Indian) includes Status and Non-Status Indians.

The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk".

11	First Nations (North American Indian)
12	Métis
13	Inuk (Inuit)
DK, RF	

AIP_END

PG Driver block (PGM)

Core content

PGM_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the
                                routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main
                                application:

                                piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of
                                respondent
                                piAMB_Q01: Aboriginal Identity of respondent
                                piSampleType: Sample type (SI)

PGM_C01A   If pi SampleType = SI then, go to PGM_C10B.
                                Otherwise, go to PGM_END.

PGM_C01B   If piAMB_Q01= (1) Yes then, go to PGM_END.
                                Otherwise, go to PGM_B01.

PGM_B01   Call Harmonized Content block sub-block - Visible minority status of
                                respondent Block (PG)

PGM_END

Visible minority status of respondent (PG)
Harmonized content

Overview: This is the CATI-CAPI version of the
                                    Population group Block.

                                    Surveys with a preceding
                                    aboriginal question block, will skip
                                    the Population Group question if
                                    the respondent answered "Yes"
                                    to being an aboriginal person.

PG_BEG   External variables required:

                                    FNAME

Programmer: ****HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK****
                                    Add layout instruction to display all answer options

PG_Q01

You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.

Are you... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent and mark up to 4 responses that apply.

If respondent answers "mixed", "bi-racial" or "multi-racial", etc, probe for specific groups and mark each one separately (e.g., White, Black, Chinese).

Aboriginal people or First Nations are not included in the list of response categories because the *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal persons, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour". Guidelines state that "Due to their status as First Nation people, Aboriginal peoples are specifically excluded from the definition".

Under the *Employment Equity Act*, Aboriginal Peoples are considered to be a separate designated group.

01 **White**
02 **South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)**
03 **Chinese**
04 **Black**
05 **Filipino**
06 **Latin American**
07 **Arab**
08 **Southeast Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Malaysian, Laotian)**
09 **West Asian (e.g., Iranian, Afghan)**
10 **Korean**
11 **Japanese**
12 Other - Specify   (Go to PG_S01)
DK, RF

Go to PG_END

Help text:

Tag: Racial or cultural group

All response categories and examples must be read aloud, even if the respondent has already given a response.

If the respondent provides a response that is not on the list, do not reclassify it into one of the given categories. For example, do not select "White" if the respondent says "Caucasian". Instead, record "Caucasian" in the "Other - Specify" category.

If no preceding aboriginal question block is on the survey, and an aboriginal respondent answers that they are First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit), select <12 Other - Specify> and enter "NA".

Source:

General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013

PG_S01

(You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.

Are you... ?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

PG_END

Visible minority status of spouse/partner (VMP)
Core content

VMP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piMarStat: Marital Status of respondent piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent piAIP_Q01: Spouse/Partner of respondent is an aborginal. piSampleType: Sample type (SI) Respondent entering the module: All respondent.
VMP_C110A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to VMP_C110B. Otherwise, go to VMP_END.
VMP_C110B	If piAIP_Q01 = Yes then, go to VMP_END. Otherwise, go to VMP_C110C.
VMP_C110C	If piMarstat = Married or Commonlaw then, go to VMP_D110A. Otherwise, go to VMP_END.
VMP_Q110	**Is your ^DT_MARSTATUS_E ...?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark up to 4 responses. 01 **White** 02 **South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)** 03 **Chinese** 04 **Black** 05 **Filipino** 06 **Latin American** 07 **Arab** 08 **Southeast Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Malaysian, Laotian)** 09 **West Asian (e.g., Iranian, Afghan)** 10 **Korean** 11 **Japanese** 12 Other - Specify (Go to VMP_S110) DK, RF
Help text:	*Tag: Racial or cultural group* *All response categories and examples must be read aloud, even if the respondent has already given the interviewer one response.* *Surveys with a preceding aboriginal question block, will skip the Population Group question if the respondent answered "Yes" to being an aboriginal person.*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

VMP_S110

(Is your ^DT_MARSTATUS_E ...?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

VMP_END

Sense of belonging (SBL)
Core content

SBL_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent
	piCountryOrigin: CNTRYCODE = 11124 (Canada)
	piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

SBL_C100   If piSampleType = SI then, go to SBL_Q100.
Otherwise, go to SBL_END.

SBL_Q100   **How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Would you say it is...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very strong**
2   **Somewhat strong**
3   **Somewhat weak**
4   **Very weak**
5   No opinion
DK, RF

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey - Social Networks 2008 (DOR_Q635)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SBL_Q200   **What about (your sense of belonging) to your town or city?**

1   Very strong
2   Somewhat strong
3   Somewhat weak
4   Very weak
5   No opinion
DK, RF

Programmer: ****** NEW Question ******
Similar question was asked Ethnic Diversity Survey 2002 (AT_Q030)

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SBL_Q300   **What about (your sense of belonging) to your province?**

1   Very strong
2   Somewhat strong
3   Somewhat weak
4   Very weak
5   No opinion
DK, RF

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey - Social Networks 2008 (DOR_Q636)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SBL_Q500   **What about your sense of belonging to Canada?**

1   Very strong
2   Somewhat strong
3   Somewhat weak
4   Very weak
5   No opinion
DK, RF

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey - Social Networks 2008 (DOR_Q637)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SBL_C700   If piCountryOrigin = 11124 (Canada) then, go to SBL_Q800.
                                Otherwise, go to SBL_Q700.

SBL_Q700   **What about (your sense of belonging) to your country of origin?**

1   Very strong
2   Somewhat strong
3   Somewhat weak
4   Very weak
5   No opinion
DK, RF

Programmer: ****** NEW QUESTION ******

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SBL_Q800

How would you describe your sense of belonging to people with the same ethnic or cultural background as you?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Very strong**
2 **Somewhat strong**
3 **Somewhat weak**
4 **Very weak**
5 No opinion
DK, RF

Programmer:

NEW QUESTION
Based on Ethnic Diversity Survey 2002 Statistics Canada (AT_Q020).

Source:

General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013

SBL_Q820

What about (your sense of belonging) to people who speak the same first language as you?

1 Very strong
2 Somewhat strong
3 Somewhat weak
4 Very weak
5 No opinion
DK, RF

Programmer:

NEW QUESTION

Source:

General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013

SBL_END

People can be trusted (PCT)
Core content

PCT_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
PCT_C10	If piSampleType = SI then, go to PCT_R10. Otherwise, go to PCT_END.
PCT_R10	**The following questions are about your life in general and how you view other people.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey - Social Networks 2008 (TRT_R110)*
PCT_Q10	**Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted <u>or</u> that you cannot be too careful in dealing with people?**
	1 Most people can be trusted 2 You cannot be too careful in dealing with people DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey - Social Networks 2008 (TRT_Q110)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
PCT_END	

Trust in people (TIP)
Core content

TIP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piMAR_Q110: The main activity of the respondent from the MAR module piMAR_Q133: Determines if the respondent had a job last week, from the MAR module piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
TIP_C10	If piSampleType = SI then, go to TIP_Q10. Otherwise, go to TIP_END.
TIP_Q10	**Using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 means 'Cannot be trusted at all' and 5 means 'Can be trusted a lot', how much do you trust each of the following groups of people:**
	people in your family?
	1 Cannot be trusted at all 2 ... 3 ... 4 ... 5 Can be trusted a lot DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey - Social Networks 2008 (TRT_Q310)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
TIP_Q15	**(Using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 means 'Cannot be trusted at all' and 5 means 'Can be trusted a lot', how much do you trust each of the following groups of people:)**
	people in your neighbourhood?
	1 Cannot be trusted at all 2 ... 3 ... 4 ... 5 Can be trusted a lot DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey - Social Networks 2008 (TRT_Q330)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
TIP_C20	If (piMAR_Q110 = 1 (PaidWork) or 3 (GoingToSchool) or (piMAR_Q133 = 1) then, go to TIP_Q20. Otherwise, go to TIP_Q22.

TIP_Q20

(Using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 means 'Cannot be trusted at all' and 5 means 'Can be trusted a lot', how much do you trust each of the following groups of people:)

people you work with or go to school with?

1   Cannot be trusted at all
2   ...
3   ...
4   ...
5   Can be trusted a lot
DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey - Social Networks 2008 (TRT_Q390)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

TIP_Q22

(Using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 means 'Cannot be trusted at all' and 5 means 'Can be trusted a lot', how much do you trust each of the following groups of people:)

people who speak a different language than you?

1   Cannot be trusted at all
2   ...
3   ...
4   ...
5   Can be trusted a lot
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

TIP_Q25

(Using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 means 'Cannot be trusted at all' and 5 means 'Can be trusted a lot', how much do you trust each of the following groups of people:)

strangers?

1   Cannot be trusted at all
2   ...
3   ...
4   ...
5   Can be trusted a lot
DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey - Social Networks 2008 (TRT_Q400)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

TIP_END

Trust in neighbourhood people (TNP)
Core content

TNP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piSampleType: Sample type (SI) Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
TNP_C10	If piSampleType = SI then, go to TNP_Q10. Otherwise, go to TNP_END.
TNP_Q10	**Would you say that you trust...?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 **Most of the people in your neighbourhood** 2 **Many of the people (in your neighbourhood)** 3 **A few of the people (in your neighbourhood)** 4 **Nobody (in your neighbourhood)** DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey - Social Networks 2008 (TRT_Q420)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
TNP_END	

Return of lost money (RLM)
Core content

RLM_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
	piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
RLM_C10	If piSampleType = SI then, go to RLM_Q10.
	Otherwise, go to RLM_END.
RLM_Q10	**If you lost a wallet or purse that contained two hundred dollars, how likely is it to be returned with the money in it, if it was found:**
	by someone who lives close by?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Very likely**
	2 **Somewhat likely**
	3 **Not at all likely**
	DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey - Social Networks 2008 (TRT_Q540)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
RLM_Q15	**(If you lost a wallet or purse that contained two hundred dollars, how likely is it to be returned with the money in it, if it was found:)**
	by a police officer?
	1 Very likely
	2 Somewhat likely
	3 Not at all likely
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
RLM_Q20	**(If you lost a wallet or purse that contained two hundred dollars, how likely is it to be returned with the money in it, if it was found:)**
	by a stranger?
	1 Very likely
	2 Somewhat likely
	3 Not at all likely
	DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey - Social Networks 2008 (TRT_Q570)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

RLM_END

Confidence in Institutions (CII)
Core content

CII_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piSampleType: Sample type (SI)
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
CII_C10	If PiSampleType = SI then, go to CII_R10. Otherwise, go to CII_END.
CII_R10	**Now, a few questions about the level of confidence you have in various institutions. Using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 means 'No confidence at all' and 5 means 'A great deal of confidence'.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Programmer:	****** REVISED INTRODUCTION****** *Source: General Social Survey -Cycle 22- Social Networks (TRT_R610/TRT_Q610).*
CII_Q10	**How much confidence do you have in:** **the police?** 1 No confidence at all 2 ... 3 ... 4 ... 5 A great deal of confidence DK, RF
Programmer:	******REVISED QUESTION TEXT****** *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 2008 Social Networks (TRT_Q610)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
CII_Q15	**(How much confidence do you have in:)** **the justice system and courts?** 1 No confidence at all 2 ... 3 ... 4 ... 5 A great deal of confidence DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 2008 Social Networks (TRT_Q630)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CII_Q30

(How much confidence do you have in:)

the school system?

1   No confidence at all
2   ...
3   ...
4   ...
5   A great deal of confidence
DK, RF

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 2008 Social Networks (TRT_Q650)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CII_Q40

(How much confidence do you have in:)

Federal Parliament?

1   No confidence at all
2   ...
3   ...
4   ...
5   A great deal of confidence
DK, RF

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 2008 Social Networks (TRT_Q670)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CII_Q45

(How much confidence do you have in:)

banks?

1   No confidence at all
2   ...
3   ...
4   ...
5   A great deal of confidence
DK, RF

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 2008 Social Networks (TRT_Q680)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CII_Q50

(How much confidence do you have in:)

major corporations?

1   No confidence at all
2   ...
3   ...
4   ...
5   A great deal of confidence
DK, RF

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 2008 Social Networks (TRT_Q690)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CII_Q55

(How much confidence do you have in:)

local merchants and business people?

1   No confidence at all
2   ...
3   ...
4   ...
5   A great deal of confidence
DK, RF

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 2008 Social Networks (TRT_Q700)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CII_Q60

(How much confidence do you have in:)

the Canadian media?

1   No confidence at all
2   ...
3   ...
4   ...
5   A great deal of confidence
DK, RF

Programmer: ***NEW QUESTION***

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

CII_END

Discrimination (DIS)
Core content

DIS_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
	piSampleType : Respondant type (SI)
	Respondents entering module: All respondents.
DIS_C10	If piSampleType = SI then, go to DIS_Q10. Otherwise, go to DIS_END.
DIS_Q10	**In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:**
	your sex?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
DIS_Q15	**(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:)**
	your ethnicity or culture?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

DIS_Q20

(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:)

your race or colour?

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

DIS_Q25

(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:)

your physical appearance (other than skin colour)?

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc. Physical appearance includes weight, height, hair style/colour, clothing, jewelry, tattoos and other physical characteristics excluding skin colour.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

DIS_Q30

(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:)

your religion?

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

DIS_Q35

In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:

your sexual orientation?

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

DIS_Q40

(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:)

your age?

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

DIS_Q45

(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:)

a disability (physical or mental)?

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

DIS_Q50

(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:)

your language?

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

DIS_Q55

(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada:)

for some other reason?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1	Yes - Specify	(Go to DIS_S55)
2	No	(Go to DIS_END)
DK, RF		(Go to DIS_END)

Source:

General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013

DIS_S55

(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada:

for some other reason?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

DIS_END

Discrimination - Types of situations (DTS)
Core content

DTS_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
	piDIS_D60 = 1 (Yes), at least one "Yes" to the series of questions between DIS_Q10 and DIS_Q55.
	piSampleType: Respondant type (SI)
	Respondents entering module: The respondents experienced discrimination in the past 5 years.
DTS_C20A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to DTS_C20B.
	Otherwise, go to DTS_END.
DTS_C20B	If piDIS_D60 = 1 (Yes), at least one "Yes" to the series of questions between DIS_Q10 and DIS_Q55 then, go to DTS_Q20.
	Otherwise, go to DTS_END.
DTS_Q20	**In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination in the past 5 years? Was it:**
	in a store, bank or restaurant?
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
DTS_Q25	**(In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination in the past 5 years? Was it:)**
	at work or when applying for a job or promotion?
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
DTS_Q30	**(In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination in the past 5 years? Was it:)**
	when dealing with the police?
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

DTS_Q35

(In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination in the past 5 years? Was it:)

when dealing with the courts?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

DTS_Q60

(In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination in the past 5 years? Was it:)

when crossing the border <u>into Canada</u>?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Do not include incidences of discrimination upon leaving Canada.

1   Yes
2   No
3   Have <u>not</u> crossed the
        border into Canada in past
        5 years
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

DTS_Q65

(In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination in the past 5 years? Was it:)

any other situation?

1   Yes - Specify   (Go to DTS_S65)
2   No   (Go to DTS_END)
DK, RF   (Go to DTS_END)

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

DTS_S65

(In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination in the past 5 years? Was it:

 any other situation?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

DTS_END

Self-rated health (SRH)
Core content

SRH_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piSampleType = SI
	Respondents entering module: All respondents.

Programmer: ****** Modification of Harmonized Health Minimum content approved by Harmonized Content June 2012 ******

SRH_R110   **The following set of questions asks about your day-to-day health.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.

SRH_Q110   **In general, would you say your health is ...?**

1   Excellent
2   Very good
3   Good
4   Fair
5   Poor
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SRH_Q115   **In general, would you say your mental health is...?**

1   Excellent
2   Very good
3   Good
4   Fair
5   Poor
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

SRH_END

Subjective well-being minimum block (SLM)

Harmonized content

SLM_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piSampleType = SI or GVP piDV_FV_ISVOL = 1 or 2 (volunteer or non-volunteer screened-in)
	Respondents entering module: SI and GVP respondents.
SLM_C01	If (piSampleType = SI) or (piSampleType = GVP and piDV_FV_ISVOL = 1 or 2) then, go to SLM_Q01. Otherwise, go to SLM_END.
SLM_Q01	**Using a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 10 means "Very satisfied", how do you feel about your life as a whole right now?**

0 Very dissatisfied
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 |
5 |
6 |
7 |
8 |
9   V
10 Very satisfied

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

Programmer:	*With this kind of cat choice QDT force us to use a MIN MAX option but it's not relevant here.*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
SLM_END	

Dwelling of respondent (DOR)
Core content

DOR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piSampleType = SI
	Respondents entering module: All respondents.
DOR_C110	If PiSampleType = SI then, go to DOR_R110. Otherwise, go to DOR_END.
DOR_R110	**The following questions are about your housing characteristics.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
DOR_Q110	**In what type of dwelling are you now living? Is it a...?**
	INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers condominium or seniors' housing, ask whether the building is a townhouse, high-rise apartment, low-rise apartment or other.
	Read categories until the respondent identifies the correct dwelling type. Please confirm answer.

01   **Single detached house**
02   **Semi-detached or double (side by side)**
03   **Garden home, town-house or row house**
04   **Duplex (one above the other)**
05   **Low-rise apartment (less than 5 stories)**
06   **High-rise apartment (5 or more stories)**
07   **Mobile home or trailer**
08   Other - Specify   (Go to DOR_S110)
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
DOR_S110	**(In what type of dwelling are you now living? Is it a...?)**
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:	*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

DOR_END

Ownership of dwelling by respondent / Mortgage on dwelling (ODR)
Core content

ODR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piSampleType = SI
	Respondents entering module: All respondents.
ODR_C10A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to ODR_Q10. Otherwise, go to ODR_END.
ODR_Q10	**Is this dwelling ...?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If the respondent's household contains both owners and renters, such as a boarder, the dwelling should be considered owned.

1 **Owned by you or a member of this household, even if it is still being paid for**
2 **Rented, even if no cash rent is paid**
DK, RF   (Go to ODR_END)

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
ODR_C10B	If ODR_Q10 = 1 then, go to ODR_Q20. Otherwise, go to ODR_Q25.
ODR_Q20	**Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Go to ODR_END

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

ODR_Q25

Is your household's monthly rental payment reduced for any of the following reasons?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   Government subsidized housing. This includes federal, provincial and municipal programs
2   Any other reasons, such as services to landlord or company housing
3   No reduced rent
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

ODR_Q30

Is your rent calculated on the basis of your income?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

ODR_END

Length of time respondent has lived in dwelling (LRD)
Core content

LRD_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piSampleType = SI
	Respondents entering module: All respondents.
LRD_C10	If piSampleType = SI then, go to LRD_Q10. Otherwise, go to LRD_END.
LRD_Q10	**How long have you lived in this dwelling?**

1   Less than 6 months
2   6 months to less than 1 year
3   1 year to less than 3 years
4   3 years to less than 5 years
5   5 years to less than 10 years
6   10 years and over
DK, RF

Programmer: *Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 2008 Social Networks (DOR_Q210)*

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

LRD_END

Length of time respondent has lived in neighbourhood (LRN)
Core content

LRN_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piLRD_Q10: Time lived in dwelling piSampleType = SI Respondents entering module: All respondents.
LRN_C10A	If piSampleType = SI then, go to LRN_C10B. Otherwise, go to LRN_END.
LRN_C10B	If piLRD_Q10 = 6 (10 year and over) then, go to LRN_END. Otherwise, go to LRN_Q10.
LRN_Q10	**How long have you lived in this neighbourhood?** 1 Less than 6 months 2 6 months to less than 1 year 3 1 year to less than 3 years 4 3 years to less than 5 years 5 5 years to less than 10 years 6 10 years and over DK, RF
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 2008 Social Networks (DOR_Q615)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
LRN_E10	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if LRN_Q10 < piLRD_Q10*
LRN_END	

Length of time respondent has lived in city or local community (LRC)
Core content

LRC_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piLRD_Q10 : Time respondent lived in dwelling piLRN_Q10 : Time respondent lived in neighbourhood piSampleType = SI or GVP piDV_FV_ISVOL = 1 or 2 (volunteer or non-volunteer screened-in)
	Respondents entering module: SI and GVP respondents.
LRC_C20A	If (piSampleType = SI) or (piSampleType = GVP and piDV_FV_ISVOL = 1 or 2) then, go to LRC_C20B. Otherwise, go to LRC_END.
LRC_C20B	If piLRD_Q10 = 6 (10 years and over) then, go to LRC_END. Otherwise, go to LRC_C20C.
LRC_C20C	If piLRN_Q10 = 6 (10 years and over) then, go to LRC_END. Otherwise, go to LRC_Q20.
LRC_Q20	**How long have you lived in this city or local community?**

1   Less than 6 months
2   6 months to less than 1 year
3   1 year to less than 3 years
4   3 years to less than 5 years
5   5 years to less than 10 years
6   10 years and over
DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 2008 Social Networks (DOR_Q616)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
LRC_E20A	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if LRC_Q20 < piLRD_Q10*
LRC_E20B	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if LRC_Q20 < piLRN_Q10*
LRC_END	

Questions about the immediate neighbourhood of respondent (QIN)

Core content

QIN_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piSampleType = SI
	Respondents entering module: All respondents.
QIN_C10	If piSampleType = SI then, go to QIN_R10. Otherwise, go to QIN_END.
QIN_R10	**Now a few questions about your more immediate neighbourhood.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 Social Networks 2008 (DOR_R622)*
QIN_Q10	**Would you say that you know ...?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Most of the people in your neighbourhood**
2 **Many of the people (in your neighbourhood)**
3 **A few of the people (in your neighbourhood)**
4 **None of the people in your neighbourhood**
DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 2008 Social Networks (DOR_Q622)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
QIN_Q20	**Would you say this neighbourhood is a place where neighbours help each other?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 2008 Social Networks (DOR_Q627)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

QIN_Q30

In the past month, have you done a favour for a neighbour?

INTERVIEWER: Examples of favours are: picking up the mail, watering plants, shovelling, lending tools or garden equipment, carrying things upstairs, feeding pets when neighbours go on holiday, shopping, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
3   Just moved into the area
DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 2008 Social Networks (DOR_Q628)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

QIN_Q40

In the past month, have any of your neighbours done a favour for you?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Just moved into the area
DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 2008 Social Networks (DOR_Q629)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

QIN_Q50

About how many people in your neighbourhood do you know well enough to ask for a favour?

INTERVIEWER: Examples of favours are: picking up the mail, watering plants, shovelling, lending tools or garden equipment, carrying things upstairs, feeding pets when neighbours go on holiday, shopping, etc.

0   None
1   1 to 5
2   6 to 10
3   Over 10
DK, RF

Programmer:	*Source: General Social Survey Cycle 22 2008 Social Networks (DOR_Q623)*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

QIN_END

Religion - Extended block (REE)
Harmonized content

Overview:

This is the CATI-CAPI extended
version of Religion, Religious
Participation with Other People
and Religious Participation on
One's Own.

REE_BEG

External variables required:

PROXMODE: proxy identifier
FNAME: first name of respondent
SEX: sex of respondent

Programmer:

*** **HARMONIZED CONTENT** *** *Religion minimun block REE* *2011/7/13*

REE_Q01   **What is your religion?**

Specify one denomination or religion only, even if you are not currently a practicing member of that group.

INTERVIEWER: For infants or children, religion refers to the specific religious group, denomination, or system of beliefs in which they will be raised, if any.

Respondent does not have to be practicing.

If respondent answers "Catholic", ask "by Catholic do you mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?"

If respondent answers Christian, Protestant or Orthodox, ask "Which denomination or church?" If no specific denomination or church can be given, record original response. If respondent provides more than one response, ask about the religion which is most important to them or which they practice most often.

Start typing the name of the religion to activate the search function. Enter "Other - Specify" if the name of the religion is not part of the list. If no religion, enter "No religion".

1   Search
2   Other - Specify   (Go to REE_S01)
DK, RF

Help text: "**No religion**" means that somebody is not practicing any type of religion, regardless of their beliefs.

An "**atheist**" is somebody who does not hold a belief in the existence of a God or deity. This may take the form of an assertive disbelief ("I believe God does not exist") or simply lacking the belief itself ("I do not believe in the existence of God").

An "**agnostic**" is somebody with the assertive belief that the existence and nature of a God or deity is unknown and unknowable ("One cannot know for sure, but I do believe in God or a deity").

Programmer: *Call Trigram Search. Null is not allowed. Don't know and Refusal are allowed. The Search File to be used corresponds to the Excel file "Religion_LookUpList_With_StdrdCodeFinal.xls".*

The DV_RELCODE and the DV_RELTEXT are the two fields that should be displayed on the pop-up screen when the Search File is called. However, the corresponding DV_RELCODE also needs to be saved and used as the key to indicate exactly which unique entry in the Search File was selected (i.e., it is the code that differentiates between the English, French and other spelling variations of religion names).

REE_C01   If DV_RELCODE = 900000 (Other - Specify) then, go to REE_S01. Otherwise, go to REE_Q02.

REE_Q02	**Not counting events such as weddings or funerals, during the past 12 months, how often did you participate in religious activities or attend religious services or meetings?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Exclude events such as weddings, funerals, baptisms, bar mitzvahs or other rites of passage.

All respondents should be asked the religious participation question, even if they said that they were not affiliated with a religion. For example, some respondents who said that they had "no religion", may attend religious services with family or friends on holidays such as Christmas, Easter, Chanukkah or Ramadan.

1   **At least once a week**
2   **At least once a month**
3   **At least 3 times a year**
4   **Once or twice a year**
5   **Not at all**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

REE_Q03	**In the past 12 months, how often did you engage in religious or spiritual activities <u>on your own</u>, including prayer, meditation and other forms of worship taking place at home or in any other location?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **At least once a day**
2   **At least once a week**
3   **At least once a month**
4   **At least 3 times a year**
5   **Once or twice a year**
6   **Not at all**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

REE_S01	**(What is your religion?**

Specify <u>one</u> denomination or religion only, even if <u>you are not currently</u> a practicing member of that group.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: *Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

REE_END

Importance of religion (RLR)
Core content

RLR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piSampleType = SI

Respondents entering module: All repondents.

RLR_Q110

How important are your religious or spiritual beliefs to the way you live your life? Would you say they are...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very important**
2   **Somewhat important**
3   **Not very important**
4   **Not at all important**
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013

RLR_END

Language of respondent (LNR)
Core content

LNR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piSampleType = SI or GVP piDV_FV_ISVOL = 1 or 2 (volunteer or non-volunteer screened-in)
	Respondents entering module: SI and GVP respondents.
LNR_C025	If (piSampleType = SI) or (piSampleType = GVP and piDV_FV_ISVOL = 1 or 2) then, go to LNR_Q025. Otherwise, go to LNR_END.
LNR_Q025	**Of English or French, which language(s) do you speak well enough to conduct a conversation? Is it...?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **English only** 2 **French only** 3 **Both English and French** 4 Neither English nor French DK, RF
Help text:	*Tag: Knowledge of official languages*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

LNR_Q100	**What language did you first speak in childhood?**

INTERVIEWER: Accept multiple responses <u>only</u> if languages were learned at the <u>same</u> time.

Mark up to 4 responses.

11 English
12 French
13 Italian
14 Chinese
15 German
16 Portuguese
17 Polish
18 Ukrainian
19 Spanish
20 Vietnamese
21 Greek
22 Punjabi
23 Arabic
24 Tagalog (Filipino)
25 Hungarian
26 Other - Specify   (Go to LNR_S100)
DK, RF

Go to LNR_C111A

LNR_S100	**(What language did you first speak in childhood?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:	*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*
LNR_C111A	If (LNR_Q100 = English) then, go to LNR_C111B. Otherwise, go to LNR_C112A.
LNR_C111B	If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = English) then, go to LNR_C112A. Otherwise, go to LNR_Q111.
LNR_Q111	**Do you still understand English?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
LNR_C112A	If (LNR_Q100 = French) then, go to LNR_C112B. Otherwise, go to LNR_C113.

LNR_C112B	If (ACTIVELANGUAGE = French) then, go to LNR_C113. Otherwise, go to LNR_Q112.

LNR_Q112   **Do you still understand French?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

LNR_C113	If (LNR_Q100 = Italian) then, go to LNR_Q113. Otherwise, go to LNR_C114.

LNR_Q113   **Do you still understand Italian?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

LNR_C114	If (LNR_Q100 = Chinese) then, go to LNR_Q114. Otherwise, go to LNR_C115.

LNR_Q114   **Do you still understand Chinese?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

LNR_C115	If (LNR_Q100 = German) then, go to LNR_Q115. Otherwise, go to LNR_C116.

LNR_Q115   **Do you still understand German?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

LNR_C116	If (LNR_Q100= Portuguese) then, go to LNR_Q116. Otherwise, go to LNR_C117.

LNR_Q116   **Do you still understand Portuguese?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

LNR_C117	If (LNR_Q100 = Polish) then, go to LNR_Q117. Otherwise, go to LNR_C118.

LNR_Q117	**Do you still understand Polish?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
LNR_C118	If (LNR_Q100 = Ukrainian) then, go to LNR_Q118. Otherwise, go to LNR_C119.
LNR_Q118	**Do you still understand Ukrainian?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
LNR_C119	If (LNR_Q100 = Spanish) then, go to LNR_Q119. Otherwise, go to LNR_C120.
LNR_Q119	**Do you still understand Spanish?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
LNR_C120	If (LNR_Q100 = Vietnamese) then, go to LNR_Q120. Otherwise, go to LNR_C121.
LNR_Q120	**Do you still understand Vietnamese?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
LNR_C121	If (LNR_Q100 = Greek) then, go to LNR_Q121. Otherwise, go to LNR_C122.
LNR_Q121	**Do you still understand Greek?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
LNR_C122	If (LNR_Q100 = Punjabi) then, go to LNR_Q122. Otherwise, go to LNR_C123.

LNR_Q122	**Do you still understand Punjabi?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
LNR_C123	If (LNR_Q100 = Arabic) then, go to LNR_Q123. Otherwise, go to LNR_C124.
LNR_Q123	**Do you still understand Arabic?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
LNR_C124	If (LNR_Q100 = Tagalog/Pilipino) then, go to LNR_Q124. Otherwise, go to LNR_C125.
LNR_Q124	**Do you still understand Tagalog?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
LNR_C125	If (LNR_Q100 = Hungarian) then, go to LNR_Q125. Otherwise, go to LNR_C126.
LNR_Q125	**Do you still understand Hungarian?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
LNR_C126	If (LNR_Q100 = Other - Specify) then, go to LNR_Q126. Otherwise, go to LNR_C150.
LNR_Q126	**Do you still understand ^LNR_S100?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

LNR_C150	If ((LNR_Q100 = English and ACTIVELANGUAGE = English) or (LNR_Q100 = French and ACTIVELANGUAGE = French) or (LNR_Q111 = 1) or (LNR_Q112 = 1) or (LNR_Q113 = 1) or (LNR_Q114 = 1) or (LNR_Q115 = 1) or (LNR_Q116 = 1) or (LNR_Q117 = 1) or (LNR_Q118 = 1) or (LNR_Q119 = 1) or (LNR_Q120 = 1) or (LNR_Q121 = 1) or (LNR_Q122 = 1) or (LNR_Q123 = 1) or (LNR_Q124 = 1) or (LNR_Q125 = 1) or (LNR_Q126 = 1)) then, go to LNR_Q155. Otherwise, go to LNR_B150.
LNR_B150	Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of four times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instances LNR_B150.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).
Help text:	*Tag: Mother tongue*
	Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.
Programmer:	*Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, instance number):*
	QTEXT = **What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and still understand?**
	ITEXT = Mark up to 4 responses. If the respondent no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned. Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.
	INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 4)
LNR_E150A	**An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.**
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more languages" DV_LANGCODE = 90000000.*
LNR_E150B	**The same language has been selected a second time. Please confirm.**
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if any two language codes (LNR_B150.LangCode) are equal. DV_LANGCODE = 22240000 (Other-Specify) is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.*

LNR_Q155

What language do you speak most often at home?

INTERVIEWER: Accept multiple responses <u>only</u> if languages are used <u>equally</u>.

Mark up to 4 responses.

11   English
12   French
13   Italian
14   Chinese
15   German
16   Portuguese
17   Polish
18   Ukrainian
19   Spanish
20   Vietnamese
21   Greek
22   Punjabi
23   Arabic
24   Tagalog (Filipino)
25   Hungarian
26   Other - Specify   (Go to LNR_S155)
DK, RF

Go to LNR_Q100

LNR_S155

(What language do you speak most often at home?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

LNR_END

Sexual orientation of respondent (SOR)
Core content

SOR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piDV_CALCULATEDAGE: Age of respondent (old piRespAge: BDR.BDR_D130) piSampleType :Sample type (SI) Respondents entering module: Respondents 18 years of age or older.
SOR_C110A	If piSampletype = SI then, go to SOR_C110B. Otherwise, go to SOR_END.
SOR_C110B	If piDV_CALCULATEDAGE >= 18 and piDV_CALCULATEDAGE <= 130 then, go to SOR_R110. Otherwise, go to SOR_END.
SOR_R110	**The following question asks about sexual orientation.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue. Go to SOR_Q110
SOR_Q110	**Do you consider yourself to be...?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 **Heterosexual (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)** 2 **Homosexual, that is lesbian or gay (sexual relations with people of your own sex)** 3 **Bisexual (sexual relations with people of both sexes)** DK, RF
Help text:	*The past few years have been marked by a significant amount of public debate and legislation regarding gays and lesbians. The need to collect data on sexual orientation comes from issues related to human rights and discrimination. These include experiences of discrimination and victimization. This information is needed to better understand a wide range of issues that affect the homosexual, bisexual and heterosexual population.*
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
SOR_END	

Personal and household income (INR)

Core content

INR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piHHSize: The number of members (including the respondent) of the household
piDV_CALCULATEDAGE: Age of respondent (old piRespAge: piSelRespAge)
piSampleType: SI

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

INR_Q025

What was your <u>main source </u>of income during the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Do <u>not </u>include capital gains/losses or withdrawals from pension plan or RRSP.

00   No income
01   Employment including wages, salaries, commissions and tips
02   Self-employment such as unincorporated business, professional practice or farm
03   Investment income (dividends, interest or net rents from real estate)
04   RRSPs or RRIFs (registered retirement income funds)
05   Employment Insurance (or Quebec Parental Insurance Plan)
06   Workers' Compensation
07   Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
08   Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
09   Basic Old Age Security
10   Guaranteed Income Supplement or Survivor's Allowance (from federal government only)
11   Child Tax Benefit or family allowances
12   Provincial, territorial or municipal social assistance or welfare
13   Child Support/Alimony
14   Other Income - Specify
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

INR_C025D   If INR_Q025 = 14 (Other Income - Specify) then, go to INR_S025. Otherwise, go to INR_C025E.

INR_S025   **(What was your main source of income during the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR?)**

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

INR_C025E	If INR_Q025 = 09 (Basic Old Age Security) then, go to INR_E025. Otherwise, go to INR_C032.
INR_E025	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if ((piDV_CALCULATEDAGE >= 65) and (piDV_CALCULATEDAGE <= 130))*
INR_C032	If INR_Q025 = 0 (No Income) then, go to INR_C040. Otherwise, go to INR_Q032.

INR_Q032

What is your best estimate of your total <u>personal</u> income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources during the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Capital gains <u>should not</u> be included in the personal income.

Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, spousal support (alimony) and rental income.

|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| dollars
(MIN: -9,000,000)
(MAX: 90,000,000)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

INR_E032	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.* *(((INR_Q032 >= 0) and (INR_Q032 <= 150,000)) or* *(INR_Q032 = NONRESPONSE))*
INR_C033	If INR_Q032 = DONTKNOW then, go to INR_Q033. Otherwise, go to INR_C040.

INR_Q033

Can you estimate in which of the following groups your total <u>personal</u> income falls for the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR? Was it...?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Less than $30,000 (including income loss)**
2   **Or $30,000 or more**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

INR_Q034	**Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to you. Was it...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until the respondent has identified the correct amount. Please confirm answer.

1 **Less than $5,000**
2 **$5,000 to less than $10,000**
3 **$10,000 to less than $15,000**
4 **$15,000 to less than $20,000**
5 **$20,000 to less than $25,000**
6 **Or $25,000 to less than $30,000**
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

INR_Q035	**Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to you. Was it...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent until the respondent has identified the correct amount. Please confirm answer.

1 **$30,000 to less than $40,000**
2 **$40,000 to less than $50,000**
3 **$50,000 to less than $60,000**
4 **$60,000 to less than $80,000**
5 **$80,000 to less than $100,000**
6 **$100,000 to less than $150,000**
7 **Or $150,000 or more**
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

INR_C040	If piHHSize > 1 then, go to INR_Q040. Otherwise, go to INR_END.

INR_Q040	**Not including you, how many other household members received income from any source during that period (the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR)?**

|_|_| members
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 19)

DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

INR_E040	An impossible value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if (INR_Q040 >= piHHSize)*

INR_C110	If INR_Q040 = 0 then, go to INR_END. Otherwise, go to INR_Q110.

INR_Q110	**What is your best estimate of your total <u>household</u> income, received by all household members, from all sources, before taxes and deductions, during the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Capital gains <u>should not</u> be included in the household income.
	Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, spousal support (alimony) and rental income.
	|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| dollars (MIN: -9,000,000) (MAX: 90,000,000)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*
INR_E110A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.* *((INR_Q110 = >0) and (INR_Q110 = < 150,000)) or* *(INR_Q110 = NONRESPONSE)*
INR_E110B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if a condition contrary to the following occurs.* *(INR_Q110 > (INR_Q032 + INR_Q034 + INR_Q035))* *involving (INR_Q032, INR_Q033, INR_Q034, INR_Q035, INR_Q040, INR_Q110)*
INR_C120A	If INR_Q110 = DONTKNOW then, go to INR_C120B. Otherwise, go to INR_END.
INR_C120B	If ((INR_Q032 >= 50,000) or (INR_Q035 = 3) or (INR_Q035 = 4) or (INR_Q035 = 5) or (INR_Q035 = 6) or (INR_Q035 = 7)) then, go to INR_C140. Otherwise, go to INR_Q120.
INR_Q120	**Can you estimate in which of the following groups your total <u>household</u> income falls for the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR? Was it...?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Less than $50,000 (including income loss)** 2 **Or $50,000 or more** DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

INR_C130 | If INR_Q120 = 1 (less than 50,000) then, go to INR_D130.
Otherwise, go to INR_C140.

INR_Q130 | **(Can you estimate in which of the following groups your total
<u>household</u> income falls for the year ending December 31,
^DV_PASTYEAR?)**

**Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to your
household. Was it...?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent until the respondent has
identified the correct amount.

1   **^Q130_1_E**
2   **^Q130_2_E**
3   **^Q130_3_E**
4   **^Q130_4_E**
5   **^Q130_5_E**
6   **^Q130_6_E**
7   **^Q130_7_E**
DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

INR_C140 | If (INR_Q032 >= 50,000) or INR_Q035 = 3 or INR_Q035 = 4 or
 INR_Q035 = 5 or INR_Q035 = 6 or INR_Q035 = 7 or INR_Q120 = 2) then,
go to INR_D140.
Otherwise, go to INR_END.

INR_Q140 | **Can you estimate in which of the following groups your total
<u>household </u>income falls for the year ending December 31,
^DV_PASTYEAR?**

**Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to your
household. Was it...?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent until the respondent has
identified the correct amount.

1   **^Q140_1_E**
2   **^Q140_2_E**
3   **^Q140_3_E**
4   **^Q140_4_E**
5   **^Q140_5_E**
6   **^Q140_6_E**
7   **^Q140_7_E**
DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Social Identity 2013*

INR_END

Entry

Contact (CN)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Contact block contains the questions used each time a case is selected for contact. Either this block or the CRN block is mandatory for all surveys.
CN_BEG	External variables required:

Variables taken from sample file:
CASETYPE: type of case (CAPI or CATI)
SAMPUNIT: unit of sample
HHLDRESPAGE: age of household contact

Variables created based on sample file data:
HHLDRESPNAME: name of household contact (one space separating first and last names)
HHLDRESPGENDER: sex of household contact (M or F)
TELEPHONENUMBER: household telephone number (in "(999) 999-9999 format)
LISTADDRESS_E: English listing address of the household (formatted to fit on two lines)

If SAMPUNIT = 2 (Telephone), for all questions a header consisting of the telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example:
Telephone Number: ^TELEPHONENUMBER

If SAMPUNIT <> 2, for all questions a header consisting of the name of the contact for the household, address and telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example:
Household Respondent: ^HHLDRESPNAME   ^HHLDRESPGENDER, ^HHLDRESPAGE
Telephone Number: ^TELEPHONENUMBER
Address: ^LISTADDRESS_E

CN_C01A	If SAMPUNIT = 2 (Telephone), set CN_N01 = 1 (Telephone), go to CN_N02. Otherwise, go to CN_C01B.
CN_C01B	If CASETYPE = 1 (CATI), set CN_N01 = 1 (Telephone), go to CN_N02. Otherwise, go to CN_N01.
CN_N01	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Record the method of interview.

    1   Telephone
    2   Personal
    (DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:	*Purpose*: *- used to determine the flow of questions in other modules.*

Functionality:
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

CN_N02   INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

                                          1   Yes
                                          2   No
                                          (DK, RF not allowed)

Help text: *Purpose*:
                                          to identify whether contact has been made with a person.

                                          Functionality:
                                          "Yes" will start the interview.
                                          "No" will end the interview and an Outcome Code will have to be assigned.
                                          <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

CN_END

Interviewer introduction (II)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Interviewer Introduction block contains a single question that is used to introduce the interviewer and inform the respondent that the caller is a Statistics Canada interviewer.
II_BEG	External variables required:

Variables taken from sample file:
SAMPUNIT: unit of sample
CASETYPE: type case
TELEPHONENUMBER: telephone number
HHLDSPECRESP: household respondent
ADDRESS_E: address

II_R01	**Hello, I'm [calling/blank] from Statistics Canada. My name is ...**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names. Press <1> to continue.
Programmer:	*If unit of sample = Telephone (SAMPUNIT = 2), a header consisting of the telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example:*

Telephone Number: (613) 321-1234

If unit of sample <> Telephone (SAMPUNIT <> 2), a header consisting of the name of the contact for the household, address and telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example:
Household Respondent: GRACE WESTMORELAND F, 69
Telephone Number: (613) 321-1234
Address: 12 MINSK AVENUE, APT. 310
KINGSTON ON K1A1A1

Note that "APT." should be displayed only if there is data in the apartment field.

II_END

Adult Respondent (AR)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Adult Respondent block contains a question used when contact is to be established with an adult respondent. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only for telephone interviews when the name of a respondent to be contacted is not available or the specific respondent is not available.
AR_BEG	External variables required: none
AR_Q01	**May I speak with an adult member of the household?**

    1   Yes, speaking to an adult member
    2   Yes, an adult member is available
    3   No, an adult member is not available
    DK, RF

Help text:	*Purpose*: - to determine whether an adult member of the household is currently available. *Definition*: - adult member: any responsible person living in the selected dwelling who is at least 15 years of age - it is important that this person be sufficiently knowledgeable about the characteristics and activities of the other household members that they are capable of providing the information requested.
AR_END	

Adult Respondent Appointment (ARA)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Adult Respondent Appointment block contains questions used when contact cannot be established with an adult respondent. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only when the name of a respondent to be contacted is not available or the specific respondent is not available. Note that the Appointment shared block is called at ARA_N02. Surveys may wish to assign an In-Progress Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions.

ARA_BEG   External variables required:

Variables taken from sample file:
CASETYPE: type of case (CAPI or CATI)

ARA_Q01   **When would an adult member of the household be available?**

1	Make hard appointment	(Go to ARA_D02)
2	Make soft appointment	(Go to ARA_D02)
3	Not available	(Go to ARA_E01)

DK, RF

Help text:

Purpose:
To determine whether an adult member of the household will be available at some other time during the survey collection period.

Definition:
Adult member: any responsible person living in the selected dwelling who is at least 15 years of age - it is important that this person be sufficiently knowledgeable about the characteristics and activities of the other household members that they are capable of providing the information requested.
Hard appointment: a specific date and time for call-back for an interview is provided by the respondent.
Soft appointment: a general timeframe for call-back for an interview is provided by the respondent.

Functionality:
If an adult will be available at some time during the survey collection period, an appointment will be made.
If an adult will not be available, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation, and the interview will be suspended.
<F5> "Refusal" or <F6> "Don't Know" will trigger a soft edit for confirmation, and the interview will be suspended.

ARA_E01   This will suspend the interview. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :   *Trigger soft edit if ARA_Q01 = 3 (Not available), DK or RF.*

ARA_C02   If ARA_Q01 = 3 (Not available), DK or RF, go to ARA_END.
                                               Otherwise, go to ARA_D02.

ARA_N02   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: [Press <Shift> <F11> to make an appointment. Press <1>
                                               to continue/Press <Crtl> <A> or select the <Appointment> Tab to
                                               make an appointment]

                                               (DK, RF not allowed)

ARA_END

Language of Preference (LP)
CAI standard block

Overview:

The Language of Preference block contains questions that elicit the respondent's preferred language. This includes collection of preferred non-official languages as well as the two official languages. This block also makes use of a flag called LANGINTR in order to determine whether to collect the respondent's preferred non-official language. The flag can take on the values of 1 "Yes" or 2 "No".

LP_BEG

External variables required:

Variables taken from sample file:
LANGPREF: language of preference from a previous interview

Variables assigned in block-to-block flow logic:
LANGINTR: whether interested in non-official languages

LP_Q01

Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: **[Previous response was "English"/Previous response was "French"/Previous response was "Other"]**

1	English	(Go to LP_END)
2	French	(Go to LP_END)
3	Other	

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
- under the Official Languages Act all respondents have the right to be interviewed in the official language of their choice.

Functionality:
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

LP_C02A

If LANGINTR = 2, go to LP_END.
Otherwise, go to LP_N02.

LP_N02

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
If necessary, ask: (**What language would you prefer?**)

03	Chinese	(Go to LP_END)
04	Italian	(Go to LP_END)
05	Punjabi	(Go to LP_END)
06	Spanish	(Go to LP_END)
07	Portuguese	(Go to LP_END)
08	Polish	(Go to LP_END)
09	German	(Go to LP_END)
10	Vietnamese	(Go to LP_END)
11	Arabic	(Go to LP_END)
12	Tagalog	(Go to LP_END)
13	Greek	(Go to LP_END)
14	Tamil	(Go to LP_END)
15	Cree	(Go to LP_END)
16	Afghan	(Go to LP_END)
17	Cantonese	(Go to LP_END)
18	Hindi	(Go to LP_END)
19	Mandarin	(Go to LP_END)
20	Persian (Farsi)	(Go to LP_END)
21	Russian	(Go to LP_END)
22	Ukrainian	(Go to LP_END)
23	Urdu	(Go to LP_END)
24	Inuktitut	(Go to LP_END)
25	Hungarian	(Go to LP_END)
26	Korean	(Go to LP_END)
27	Serbo-Croatian	(Go to LP_END)
28	Gujarati	(Go to LP_END)
29	Dari	(Go to LP_END)
90	Other - Specify	(Go to LP_S02)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
- to identify a preferred language if the respondent does not understand either official language.
- under certain circumstances for some surveys, a respondent may be interviewed in the preferred non-official language of his or her choice.

Functionality:
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

LP_S02

(Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
If necessary, ask: (**What language would you prefer?**))

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

<u>*Purpose*</u>:
- to allow text entry of a non-official language of preference that is not listed in the previous question.

<u>*Functionality*</u>:
- mandatory field - something must be entered to continue.
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

LP_END

Initial Contact (IC)
CAI standard block

Overview:	This block contains the question used when contact is first established with a respondent.
IC_BEG	External variables required:
	Variables from previously completed blocks:
	CN_N01: method of interview from CN block
	CRN_N01: method of interview from CRN block
	Survey specific text imported from driver block:
	DT_SURVEYINTRO1_E: Survey intro for IC in English
Programmer:	*Version wave 4*

IC_R01 **I'm calling about ^DT_SURVEYINTRO1_E It may also be used for other statistical purposes.**
Your answers to this voluntary survey will be kept strictly confidential.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:	*Procedure:*
	- since contact has not necessarily been made with an individual who will be responding to the survey, no confidential information should be disclosed.
	Functionality:
	- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the short introduction specified by the survey. The survey must also specify whether the second sentence should be included in the question text.*

IC_END

Appointment Re-Contact (ARC)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Appointment Re-Contact block contains the questions used when contact is re-established with a respondent who was unable to complete the survey. Surveys must specify the circumstances under which this block is called as part of their block-to-block flow logic. Note that simply using the Outcome Code may be insufficient since a code of 25 "Hard appointment; call-back required" can be replaced by a code of 12 "Regular busy signal" if contact is not made with the first attempt to keep the appointment.
ARC_BEG	External variables required:
	Survey specific text imported from driver block:
	DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E: Survey intro for REF, ARC and EQB in English.
ARC_R01	**One of our interviewers previously contacted your household regarding ^DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E. I would like to continue the interview where we left off. [As you know, all information we collect in this survey will be kept strictly confidential.]**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
Help text:	*Purpose:*
	To re-establish rapport with a household following an incomplete interview.
	Procedure:
	Since contact has not necessarily been made with an individual who will be responding to the survey, no confidential information should be disclosed.
	Functionality:
	<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the short introduction specified by the survey.*
ARC_END	

Refusal Re-Contact (REF)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Refusal Re-Contact block contains the questions used when contact is re-established with a household that has refused to participate in the survey. Surveys must specify the circumstances under which this block is called as part of their block-to-block flow logic.
REF_BEG	External variables required:
	Survey specific text imported from driver block: DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E: Survey intro for REF, ARC and EQB in English.
REF_R01	**One of our interviewers previously contacted your household regarding ^DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
Help text:	*Purpose:* - to re-establish rapport with a household that has refused.
	Procedure: - since contact has not necessarily been made with an individual who will be responding to the survey, no confidential information should be disclosed.
	Functionality: - <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the short introduction specified by the survey.*
REF_R02	**Your participation is essential if the results are to be accurate. [All information collected in this survey will be kept strictly confidential.]**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
Help text:	*Purpose:* - to re-establish rapport with a household that has refused.
	Procedure: - since contact has not necessarily been made with an individual who will be responding to the survey, no confidential information should be disclosed.
	Functionality: - <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.
Programmer:	*The survey must specify whether the second sentence should be included in the question text.*
REF_END	

EQ Email Bounceback (EQB)
CAI standard block

EQB_BEG	This block will be called when the respondent had previously agreed to do the survey in EQ, but the email invitation was returned as undeliverable. Flow within the block will depend on the collection strategy for the survey and the amount of time remaining for the EQ collection period.

External variables required :

UPDTEAFLAG (update email address flag) = 1 (yes); 2 (no; survey strategy); 3 (no; not enough time)

EMAILADDRESS (email address of respondent)

Survey specific text imported from driver block:
DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E: Survey intro for REF, ARC and EQB in English. |
| EQB_R01 | **I'm calling regarding ^DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E. We received an error message when we tried to send you an email invitation to complete the survey online.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue. |
| EQB_C02 | If UPDTEAFLAG=1, go to EQB_B03.
Otherwise, go to EQB_D04. |
| EQB_B03 | Call the EA block |
| Programmer: | *Pass SPECRESPNAME and EMAILADDRESS as parameters.* |
| EQB_C04 | If EA_Q01=2 and EA_Q03=1, go to EQB_END.
Otherwise, go to EQB_D04. |
| EQB_R04 | **[There must be a problem with our system that prevented the invitation from reaching you./In that case,/""/Due to time constraints,] I would like to take this opportunity to complete the questionnaire with you now.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue. |
| EQB_END | |

EQ Non-response Follow-up (EQN)
CAI standard block

EQN_BEG	External variables required:
	Survey specific text imported from driver block: DT_SURVEYNAME_E: Survey intro for EQN & INT in English
Programmer:	*This block should only be called if the current respondent is the same as the respondent who accepted the EQ offer (and provided the email address).* *GSS 27: the case was auto-assigned an in-progress outcome code 10 or 71 upon re-integration from EQ to Blaise. This block should always be kept on path upon / following the re-integration (at the end of the last reminder+3 calendar days or at end of EQ mode).*
EQN_R01	**I'm calling because we did not receive the online questionnaire for the ^DT_SURVNAME_E, and the online collection period is now over. I would like to take the opportunity to complete the questionnaire with you now.** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
EQN_END	

CATI Monitoring (MON)
CAI standard block

Overview:	It is necessary to inform respondents that another person may listen in at some time during the interview. The single question contained in this block provides a reason for monitoring the conduct of the interview. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only for CATI interviews (CASETYPE = 1). Note that this information should be repeated (along with the introduction to the survey) to each new respondent.
MON_BEG	External variables required: none
MON_R01	**My supervisor may listen to this call for the purpose of quality control.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Help text:	*Purpose:* *- to inform the respondent that someone else may be monitoring the interview.* *- this person may be a senior interviewer, a program manager, a Head Office representative, or other authorized individual.* *- to ensure that the survey questions are being asked correctly, so that the quality of the information collected is consistent for all interviews.* *Functionality:* *- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*
MON_END	

Introduction evaluation (EVI)
CAI standard block

EVI_BEG

EVI_R01

Before we continue, I need to ask a few questions about this telephone number.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

EVI_END

Telephone Check (TC)
CAI standard block

Overview:

The Telephone Check block is used to confirm that the correct household was contacted. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only when the method of interview is by telephone (i.e., CN_N01 = 1). This block also makes use of a flag called TC_TRYGN in order to determine whether another attempt to contact the household will be made from within this block when it is confirmed that a wrong number has been dialled. The flag can take on the values of 1 "Yes" or 2 "No". Note that surveys may wish to assign a Final or In-Progress Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions.

TC_BEG

External variables required:

Variables taken from sample file:
CASETYPE = 1 (type of case: CATI)
SAMPUNIT: unit of sample
HHLRESPAGE: age of household contact

Variables created based on sample file data:
HHLDRESPNAME: name of household contact (one space separating first and last names)
HHLDRESGENDER: sex of household contact (M or F)
TELEPHONENUMBER: household telephone number (in "(999) 999-9999 format)
LISTADDRESS_E: English listing address of the household (formatted to fit on two lines)

Variables assigned in block-to-block flow logic:
TC_TRYGN: try the number again (yes or no)

If SAMPUNIT = 2 (Telephone), for all questions a header consisting of the telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example:
Telephone Number: ^TELEPHONENUMBER

If SAMPUNIT <> 2, for all questions a header consisting of the name of the contact for the household, address and telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example:
Household Respondent: ^HHLDRESPNAME   ^HHLDRESPGENDER ^HHLDRESPAGE
Telephone Number: ^TELEPHONENUMBER
Address: ^LISTADDRESS_E

TC_Q01	**I would like to make sure I've dialled the right number.** **Is this ^TELEPHONENUMBER?**	
	1 Yes	(Go to TC_END)
	2 No	
	DK, RF	

Help text:	*Purpose:* *- to ensure that the call was received at the correct telephone number.* *- allows identification of mis-dials and calls received at telephone numbers different from the number dialled.* *Functionality:* *- "Yes" will continue the interview.* *- "No" will allow a second attempt to contact the case, or the assignment of an outcome code.* *- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" will trigger a soft edit for confirmation, then the interview will be suspended.*

TC_E01	This will suspend the interview. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if TC_Q01 = DK or RF.*

TC_C02	If TC_Q01 = DK or RF, go to TC_END. Otherwise, go to TC_R02.

TC_R02	**I'm sorry, I must have dialled incorrectly.** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:	*Functionality:* *- after <1> is pressed, a second attempt to contact the case will be made or an outcome code will be assigned.* *- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*

TC_C03	If TC_TRYGN = 2 (No), go to TC_END. Otherwise, go to TC_N03.

TC_N03	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Re-dial the telephone number. Have you made contact?	
	1 Yes - same person	
	2 Yes - other person	(Go to TC_END)
	3 No	(Go to TC_END)
	(DK, RF not allowed)	

Help text:	*Purpose:* *- to identify whether contact has been made with a person.* *Functionality:* *- "Yes - same person" will end the interview.* *- "Yes - other person" will start the interview.* *- "No" will end the interview and an outcome code will have to be assigned.* *- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*

TC_R04   **I'm sorry, I was trying to reach ^TELEPHONENUMBER. There must be a problem with the telephone lines.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

Help text: *<u>Purpose</u>:*
- to provide an explanation for another wrong number.

<u>Functionality</u>:
- after <1> is pressed, the interview will be suspended.
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

TC_END

Telephone Number In Scope (TNIS)
CAI standard block

Overview:	TBD
TNIS_BEG	External variables required: None

TNIS_Q01

Is this telephone number for a cellular phone?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent indicates that the number is used as a cell phone and as a regular phone (landline or digital), answer "No" to this question.

1   Yes
2   No
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
- to determine the type of telephone associated with the telephone number.

Functionality:
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

TNIS_Q02

Is this phone number for a [private home or personal phone], a business[or an institution/, an institution or seasonal (or secondary) dwelling]?

1	**[Private home/Personal phone]**	(Go to TNIS_END)
2	Business	(Go to TNIS_Q04)
3	Both **[private home or personal phone]** and business	(Go to TNIS_END)
4	Institution	(Go to TNIS_Q04)
5	Seasonal (or secondary) dwelling	(Go to TNIS_Q04)
6	Collective dwelling	(Go to TNIS_B03)
DK, RF		(Go to TNIS_Q04)

Help text:

Purpose:
To determine whether the telephone number is eligible for an interview.
For most household surveys, businesses, institutions and seasonal (or secondary) dwelling are not eligible to be interviewed unless at least one person uses the telephone number as a home number or personal phone.

TNIS_E02

Invalid Selection. Please return and correct.

Rule :   *Trigger hard edit if TNIS_Q01 = 1 and TNIS_Q02 = 5.*

TNIS_B03   Call the Collective Dwelling block (COLL)

TNIS_Q04

Does anyone use this telephone number as a [private home or personal phone] number?

1   Yes
2   No
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
To determine whether the telephone number is eligible for an interview.
For most household surveys, at least one person must use the telephone number as a home number or personal phone for the dwelling that it serves to be eligible to be interviewed.

TNIS_END

Collective Dwelling (COLL)
CAI standard block

Overview:	Under certain circumstances, data on collective dwellings may have to be collected. This block contains questions for gathering a description of a collective dwelling and the number of people living there.
COLL_BEG	External variables required:
COLL_N01	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify the type of collective dwelling (e.g., lodging/rooming house, hotel, motel, hostel, tourist home, hospital, staff residence, working camp, etc.) If necessary, ask: (**Please specify the type of dwelling**.)

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:	*Purpose*: *The type of collective dwelling can determine whether the case is eligible for an interview.* *Functionality*: *Mandatory field - something must be entered to continue.* *<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*
Programmer:	*Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.*
COLL_Q02	**What is the total number of people living here?** |_|_|_| Number of people (*MIN*: 1) (*MAX*: 995) DK, RF
COLL_E02	"An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct."
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if COLL_Q02 > 25.*
Help text:	*Procedure*: *To be counted a person must either regard the dwelling as his/her usual residence or be staying in the dwelling and have no usual place of residence elsewhere.* *Functionality*: *If more than 25 is entered, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation.*
COLL_END	

Telephone Frame Selection Parameters (TFSP)
CAI standard block

Overview:	It is necessary to evaluate the telephone frame, and the following questions are used for that purpose.
TFSP_BEG	External variables required: piHeader: piHeader. Contains Case ID and telephone number piTNIS_Q01: piTNIS_Q01 Indicates if the telephone number is for a cellular phone or non-cellular phone. Respondents entering module : Respondents whose telephone number was not for a cellular phone..
TFSP_C01	If piTNIS_Q01=Cellular phone (1) then, go to TFSP_END. Otherwise, go to TFSP_Q01.

TFSP_Q01   **Excluding cellular phone numbers, is this your household's only telephone number?**

INTERVIEWER: Include telephone numbers that are both for cellular phone and regular phone (landline or digital).

1	Yes	(Go to TFSP_END)
2	No	
DK, RF		(Go to TFSP_END)

Help text: *Purpose:*
Used to evaluate the sample since dwellings with multiple telephone numbers are more likely to be selected to be interviewed.

TFSP_Q02   **Excluding cellular phone numbers, how many different telephone numbers are there in your household?**

INTERVIEWER: If 9 telephone numbers or more, enter 9.

Include the number we are calling in the count.

|_|
(MIN: 2)
(MAX: 9)

DK, RF   (Go to TFSP_END)

Help text: *Purpose:*
To determine how many different telephone numbers there are for the household.

Functionality:
If more than 3 is entered, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation.

TFSP_E02   An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :   *Trigger soft edit if TFSP_Q02 > 3.*

TFSP_Q03	**Are any of these numbers for computer, fax or business use only?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to TFSP_END)
DK, RF   (Go to TFSP_END)

| Help text: | *Purpose*:
To determine if any of the different telephone numbers are used solely for computer, Internet, fax or business purposes. |
|---|---|

TFSP_Q04	**How many of these numbers are for computer, fax or business use only?**

|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 8)

DK, RF   (Go to TFSP_END)

| Help text: | *Purpose*:
To determine if any of the different telephone numbers are used solely for computer, Internet, fax or business purposes.

Functionality:
If more than 3 is entered, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation. |
|---|---|

TFSP_E04A	An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :   *Trigger soft edit if TFSP_Q04 > 3.*

TFSP_E04B	**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :   *Trigger hard edit if TFSP_Q04 > (TFSP_Q02 - 1).*

TFSP_END

Telephone Profile in the household (TPH)
CAI standard block

TPH_BEG	piHeader: piHeader. Contains Case ID and telephone number piTNIS_Q01: TNIS_Q01 Indicates if the telephone number is for a cellular phone, or non cellular phone.
	Respondents entering module: Telephone Frame selected respondents.
TPH_C10	If (piTNIS_Q01= not for a cellular phone (2)) then, go to TPH_D10. Otherwise, go to TPH_Q20.
TPH_Q10	**^DT_ CELLNUM_E**

                               1   Yes   (Go to TPH_Q20)
                               2   No
                               DK, RF

                               Go to TPH_END

TPH_Q20	**Excluding cellular phone numbers used strictly for business purposes, how many different cellular phone numbers are there in your household?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If 9 telephone numbers or more, enter <9>.
	Include the cellular phone number used to reach the respondent, if applicable.
	|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 9)
	DK, RF
TPH_E20	**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if (TNIS_Q01 = 1 and TPH_Q20 = 0).*
TPH_C60	If TPH_Q20 > 0, go to TPH_D60A. Otherwise, go to TPH_C100.

TPH_Q60

(Excluding cellular phone numbers strictly for business purposes), [Who is your service provider for your cellular phone number? (e.g., Rogers, Bell Mobility, TELUS, Videotron, Fido)/Who are the service providers for your cellular phone numbers? (e.g., Rogers, Bell Mobility, TELUS, Videotron, Fido)]

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11 Air Tel
12 Bell Mobility
13 Cityphone or Sears
14 Chat-r Wireless
15 Clearnet
16 Fido
17 Koodo Mobile
18 Horizon
19 Mike (Telus)
20 Mobilicity
21 MTS
22 Nuna Cell
23 PC Mobile
24 Petro-Canada
25 Primus Mobile
26 Public Mobile
27 Rogers Wireless
28 Sasktel
29 Shaw
30 Sogetel Mobilité
31 Solo Mobile
32 Speak Out (7-eleven)
33 T-Mobile
34 Télébec
35 Telkom
36 Telus
37 Vidéotron
38 Virgin Mobile
39 Wind
40 Other - Specify   (Go to TPH_S60)
DK, RF

Go to TPH_Q70

TPH_S60	**((Excluding cellular phone numbers strictly for business purposes), [Who is your service provider for your cellular phone number? (e.g., Rogers, Bell Mobility, TELUS, Videotron, Fido)/Who are the service providers for your cellular phone numbers? (e.g., Rogers, Bell Mobility, TELUS, Videotron, Fido)])**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:	*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*
TPH_C65	If ((piTNIS = regular phone (landline) or both) and ((TPH_Q20 = 1) or (TPH_Q20 = DV_TPH_D65) or (TPH_Q60 = DK or Refusal) or (DV_TPH_D65 = 1))) then, go to TPH_END. Otherwise, go to TPH_C67.
TPH_C67	If ((piTNIS = cellular phone) and ((TPH_Q20 = 1) or (TPH_Q20 = DV_TPH_D65) or (TPH_Q60 = DK or Refusal) or (DV_TPH_D65 = 1))) then, go to TPH_Q100. Otherwise, go to TPH_C70.
TPH_C70	If (TPH_Q60 = 1 (Air Tel)) then, go to TPH_Q70. Otherwise, go to TPH_C71.
TPH_Q70	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Air Tel?**

|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 9)

DK, RF

TPH_C71	If (TPH_Q60 = 2 (Bell Mobility)) then, go to TPH_Q71. Otherwise, go to TPH_C72.
TPH_Q71	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Bell Mobility?**

|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 9)

DK, RF

TPH_C72	If (TPH_Q60 = 3 (Cityphone or Sears)) then, go to TPH_Q72. Otherwise, go to TPH_C73.

TPH_Q72	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Cityphone or Sears?** |_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C73	If (TPH_Q60 = 4 (Chat-r Wireless)) then, go to TPH_Q73. Otherwise, go to TPH_C74.
TPH_Q73	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Chat-r Wireless?** |_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C74	If (TPH_Q60 = 5 (Clearnet)) then, go to TPH_Q74. Otherwise, go to TPH_C75.
TPH_Q74	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Clearnet?** |_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C75	If (TPH_Q60 = 6 (Fido)) then, go to TPH_Q75. Otherwise, go to TPH_C76.
TPH_Q75	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Fido?** |_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C76	If (TPH_Q60 = 7 (Koodo Mobile)) then, go to TPH_Q76. Otherwise, go to TPH_C77.
TPH_Q76	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Koodo Mobile?** |_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C77	If (TPH_Q60 = 8 (Horizon)) then, go to TPH_Q77. Otherwise, go to TPH_C78.

TPH_Q77	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Horizon?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C78	If (TPH_Q60 = 9 (Mike (Telus))) then, go to TPH_Q78. Otherwise, go to TPH_C79.
TPH_Q78	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Mike (Telus)?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C79	If (TPH_Q60 = 10 (Mobilicity)) then, go to TPH_Q79. Otherwise, go to TPH_C80.
TPH_Q79	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Mobilicity?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C80	If (TPH_Q60 = 11 (MTS)) then, go to TPH_Q80. Otherwise, go to TPH_C81.
TPH_Q80	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with MTS?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C81	If (TPH_Q60 = 12 (Nuna Cell)) then, go to TPH_Q81. Otherwise, go to TPH_C82.
TPH_Q81	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Nuna Cell?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C82	If (TPH_Q60 = 13 (PC Mobile)) then, go to TPH_Q82. Otherwise, go to TPH_C83.

TPH_Q82   **How many cellular phone numbers do you have with PC Mobile?**

|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 9)

DK, RF

TPH_C83   If (TPH_Q60 = 14 (Petro-Canada)) then, go to TPH_Q83.
Otherwise, go to TPH_C84.

TPH_Q83   **How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Petro-Canada?**

|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 9)

DK, RF

TPH_C84   If (TPH_Q60 = 15 (Primus Mobile)) then, go to TPH_Q84.
Otherwise, go to TPH_C85.

TPH_Q84   **How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Primus Mobile?**

|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 9)

DK, RF

TPH_C85   If (TPH_Q60 = 16 (Public Mobile)) then, go to TPH_Q85.
Otherwise, go to TPH_C86.

TPH_Q85   **How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Public Mobile?**

|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 9)

DK, RF

TPH_C86   If (TPH_Q60 = 17 (Rogers Wireless)) then, go to TPH_Q86.
Otherwise, go to TPH_C87.

TPH_Q86   **How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Rogers Wireless?**

|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 9)

DK, RF

TPH_C87   If (TPH_Q60 = 18 (SaskTel)) then, go to TPH_Q87.
Otherwise, go to TPH_C88.

TPH_Q87	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with SaskTel?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C88	If (TPH_Q60 = 19 (Shaw)) then, go to TPH_Q88. Otherwise, go to TPH_C89.
TPH_Q88	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Shaw?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C89	If (TPH_Q60 = 20 (Sogetel Mobilité)) then, go to TPH_Q89. Otherwise, go to TPH_C90.
TPH_Q89	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Sogetel Mobilité?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C90	If (TPH_Q60 = 21 (Solo Mobile)) then, go to TPH_Q90. Otherwise, go to TPH_C91.
TPH_Q90	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Solo Mobile?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C91	If (TPH_Q60 = 22 (Speak Out (7-eleven))) then, go to TPH_Q91. Otherwise, go to TPH_C92.
TPH_Q91	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Speak Out (7-eleven)?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C92	If (TPH_Q60 = 23 (T-Mobile)) then, go to TPH_Q92. Otherwise, go to TPH_C93.

TPH_Q92	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with T-Mobile?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C93	If (TPH_Q60 = 24 (Télébec)) then, go to TPH_Q93. Otherwise, go to TPH_C94.
TPH_Q93	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Télébec?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C94	If (TPH_Q60 = 25 (Telkom)) then, go to TPH_Q94. Otherwise, go to TPH_C95.
TPH_Q94	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Telkom?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C95	If (TPH_Q60 = 26 (Telus)) then, go to TPH_Q95. Otherwise, go to TPH_C96.
TPH_Q95	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Telus?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C96	If (TPH_Q60 = 27 (Vidéotron)) then, go to TPH_Q96. Otherwise, go to TPH_C97.
TPH_Q96	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Vidéotron?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C97	If (TPH_Q60 = 28 (Virgin Mobile)) then, go to TPH_Q97. Otherwise, go to TPH_C98.

TPH_Q97	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Virgin Mobile?** |_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C98	If (TPH_Q60 = 29 (Wind)) then, go to TPH_Q98. Otherwise, go to TPH_C99.
TPH_Q98	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Wind?** |_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C99	If (TPH_Q60 = 30 (Other)) then, go to TPH_Q99. Otherwise, go to TPH_C100.
TPH_Q99	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with ^TPH_S60?** |_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C100	If (piTNIS = not for a cellular phone (2)) then, go to TPH_END. Otherwise, go to TPH_Q100.
TPH_Q100	**Excluding cellular phone numbers, does your household have any <u>other</u> phone numbers?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include telephone numbers that are both for cellular phone and regular phone (landline or digital). 1 Yes (Go to TPH_Q110) 2 No DK, RF Go to TPH_END

TPH_Q110 | **Excluding cellular phone numbers, how many different telephone numbers are there in your household?**

INTERVIEWER: If 9 telephone numbers or more, enter <9>.

Include telephone numbers that are both for cellular phone and regular phone (landline or digital).

|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 9)

DK, RF

TPH_Q120 | **Are any of these numbers for computer, fax or business use <u>only</u>?**

1   Yes   (Go to TPH_Q130)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to TPH_END

TPH_Q130 | **How many of these numbers are for computer, fax or business use <u>only</u>?**

|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 9)

DK, RF   (Go to TPH_END)

TPH_E130A | An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule : | *Trigger soft edit if TPH_Q130 > 3.*

TPH_E130B | **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule : | *Trigger hard edit if TPH_Q130 > TPH_Q110.*

TPH_END

RDD Postal Code (RPC)
CAI standard block

Overview:	This block of RDD questions is used to gather the postal code so that it can be determined whether the telephone number is for the appropriate province. Note that surveys may wish to assign a Final Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions.
RPC_BEG	External variables required: *Variables taken from sample file*: CPROV: province of residence *Variables created based on sample file data*: PROVTERR_E: English text of whether a province or territory PROVOFRES_E: English text of province of residence *Survey specific text variables created*: SURVEYGEO: "Survey specific text"
RPC_Q01	**^SURVEYGEO. To determine which geographic region you live in, could you tell me your postal code?**

(6 spaces)

DK, RF   (Go to RPC_Q02)

Help text:	*Purpose*: *To determine whether the telephone number is for a dwelling in the province of sample.* *To allow analysis of survey information at a sub-provincial level.* *To control question flow such that questions related to specific municipalities, regions or provinces can be asked.* *Procedure*: *If the respondent is unsure or is unwilling to provide the full postal code, ask for the first three characters.*
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the short introduction/explanation specified by the survey.* *Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.*
RPC_E01A	**D, F, I, O, Q, U, W and Z are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the first character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q01 is not valid (i.e., if the first character = D, F, I, O, Q, U, W or Z)*
RPC_E01B	**The postal code must be 6 characters long. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if fewer than three characters are entered at RPC_Q01.*

RPC_E01C	**Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the format of the first three characters of the postal code entered at RPC_Q01 is not valid.*
RPC_E01D	**D, F, I, O, Q and U are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the third character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q01 is not valid (i.e., if the third character = D, F, I, O, Q or U)*
RPC_E01E	**D, F, I, O, Q and U are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the fifth character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q01 is not valid (i.e., if the fifth character = D, F, I, O, Q or U)*
RPC_E01F	The postal code must be 6 characters long. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if fewer than six characters are entered at RPC_Q01.*
RPC_E01G	Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the format of the postal code entered at RPC_Q01 is not valid.*
RPC_C02	If RPC_Q01_PROV = CPROV, go to RPC_END. Otherwise, go to RPC_Q02.

RPC_Q02 **Do you live in ^PROVOFRES_E?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to RPC_END)
DK, RF   (Go to RPC_END)

Help text: *Purpose:*
To confirm the province because the postal code is not for the sampled province.

Functionality:
A response other than "Yes" will end the interview.

RPC_C03 If RPC_Q02 = DK or RF, go to RPC_END.
Otherwise, go to RPC_Q03.

RPC_Q03 **I would like to confirm that I have the correct postal code.**
Is it ^RPC_Q01?

1   Yes   (Go to RPC_END)
2   No
DK, RF   (Go to RPC_END)

RPC_Q04	**What is your correct postal code?**

(6 spaces)

DK, RF   (Go to RPC_END)

Help text:

Purpose:
To provide another attempt at collecting the correct postal code, in order to determine whether the telephone number is for a dwelling in the province of sample.

Procedure:
If the respondent is unsure or is unwilling to provide the full postal code, ask for the first three characters.

Programmer:

Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.

RPC_E04A

D, F, I, O, Q, U, W and Z are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if the first character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q04 is not valid (i.e., if the first character = D, F, I, O, Q, U, W or Z)

RPC_E04B

The postal code must be 6 characters long. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if fewer than three characters are entered at RPC_Q04.

RPC_E04C

Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if the format of the first three characters of the postal code entered at RPC_Q04 is not valid.

RPC_E04D

D, F, I, O, Q and U are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if the third character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q04 is not valid (i.e., if the third character = D, F, I, O, Q or U).

RPC_E04E

D, F, I, O, Q and U are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if the fifth character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q04 is not valid (i.e., if the fifth character = D, F, I, O, Q or U).

RPC_E04F

The postal code must be 6 characters long. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if fewer than six characters are entered at RPC_Q04.

RPC_E04G

Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if the format of the postal code entered at RPC_Q04 is not valid.

RPC_E05

The ^PROVTERR_E of residence based on the sample is ^PROVOFRES_E but the [province/territory] of residence based on the postal code is [Newfoundland and Labrador/Nova Scotia/Prince Edward Island/New Brunswick/Quebec/Ontario/Manitoba/Saskatchewan/Alberta/British Columbia/Yukon/Northwest Territories or Nunavut]. Select <Suppress> to accept and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if RPC_Q04_PROV <> CPROV.

RPC_END

Roster Introduction (RS)
CAI standard block

RS_BEG

RS_R01   **The next few questions ask for important basic information about the people in your household.**

         <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

RS_END

Usual Roster (USU)
CAI standard block

USU_BEG

USU_Q01   **What are the names of all persons who usually live here?**

INTERVIEWER: First Name
Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family.
Enter the first name.
To delete a name, replace the first name with *.
To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster and enter <1> in first name field.

Last Name
Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family.
Enter the last name.
To delete a name, replace the first name with *.
To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster and enter <1> in first name field.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

USU_E01   **"No names were entered. Return to the roster and enter at least one name."**
Question involved: PE_Q01.

Rule :   *Trigger hard edit if no names are entered, pop up a hard edit with the following text:*

Help text: *Definition:*
Include all persons who regard the dwelling as their usual residence or are staying in the dwelling and have no usual place or residence elsewhere
Include Canadian citizens, landed immigrants, and non-permanent residents (person who are in Canada on a work permit, a student visa or a Minister's permit, or who are applying for refugee status, as well as their dependents)
Single students should be considered as usual residents of their parents' dwelling if they have spent 30 or more days there in the past 12 months
Married persons away at work or school should be considered as usual residents of their spouse's dwelling
Procedure:
Begin the list with an adult who has responsibility for the care or support of the household

USU_END

"Other" Roster 1 (OTH1)
CAI standard block

OTH1_BEG

OTH1_Q04_RSQ4

Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?

(DK, RF not allowed)

OTH1_Q01

What are the names of the other people who live or stay here?

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

OTH1_END

Demographic Introduction (DM)
CAI standard block

Overview:

Demographic questions should be asked of all persons with household member codes of 1, 2, 3, 5 or 6.

DM_BEG

External variables required: none

DM_N01

INTERVIEWER: The following questions collect the demographic information for all household members.
For new household members collect all demographic information.
For other household members collect any missing demographic information, or update/correct existing demographic information as needed.
Press <Page Down> to go to the first unanswered demographic question, or to go to the next question series once all the demographic information has been collected.
Press <1> to continue.

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
Birth date, age and sex must be collected or confirmed for each household member since question flows are often based on this information.
Demographic information is needed for all household members.

DM_END

Age without Date of Birth (ANDB)
Harmonized content

Overview:	This block is used to collect the roster member or respondent's age without asking for date of birth.
ANDB_BEG	Variable taken from sample file: SPECRESPAGE: age of specific respondent
	Variable created based on sample file data: SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)
Programmer:	***HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK**
ANDB_Q01	**What is ^SPECRESPNAME's age?**
	|_|_|_| Age in years (MIN: 0) (MAX: 121)
	(DK, RF not allowed)
Help text:	Tag: Age without date of birth
	Purpose: To collect the age of the household member.
	Procedure: If the respondent is unwilling or unable to provide a specific age for the household member, probe to obtain an estimate.
	Functionality: <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.
Programmer:	Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.
ANDB_E01	The respondent's age has been updated. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	Trigger soft edit if SPECRESPAGE = RESPONSE and |ANDB_Q01 - SPECRESPAGE| > 3.
ANDB_END	

Sex (SEX)
Harmonized content

Overview:	The Sex block is used to collect the sex of the respondent.
SEX_BEG	External variables required: SPECRESPSEX: sex of specific respondent (1 = male or 2 = female) SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)
Programmer:	****HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK****
SEX_Q01	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter ^SPECRESPNAME's sex. If necessary, ask: (**Is ^SPECRESPNAME male or female?**)

1   Male
2   Female
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:	*<u>Tag</u>: Sex*
	<u>Procedure</u>: *if sufficient information has been provided, select either "Male" or "Female" without asking the question.*
	If there is doubt as to the sex of a household member, ask the question and make the appropriate selection.
	<u>Functionality</u>: *<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.*
SEX_E01	The respondent's sex has been updated. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if there is a valid feedback sex and the entered sex is different from the feedback sex.*
SEX_END	

Immigrant Over-Sample (IOS)

IOS_BEG	Import:
	piSampleType OversampleType SPECRESPNAME SEX_Q01
IOS_C01A	If piSampleType = SI, go to IOS_C01B. Otherwise, go to IOS_END.
IOS_C01B	If OversampleType = 2, 3, 4 or 5, go to IOS_D01. Otherwise, go to IOS_END.
IOS_Q01	**Was ^SPECRESPNAME born in Canada?** 1 Yes 2 No (DK, RF not allowed)
Programmer:	*LOGIC FOR ELIGIBILITY:* *if OversampleType = 2 (youth/immigrant)* *IOS_Q01 = 2* *if OversampleType = 3 (youth/non-immigrant)* *IOS_Q01 = 1* *if OversampleType = 4 (immigrant)* *IOS_Q01 = 2* *if OversampleType = 5 (non-immigrant)* *IOS_Q01 = 1*
IOS_END	

Marital Status without Confirmation (De-facto) (MSNC)
Harmonized content

Overview:	Harmonized content refers to this question as De-facto marital status.
	This block is used to collect the respondent's social marital status when any previously collected marital status is not to be confirmed. Surveys must specify the minimum age for calling the block (the LFS minimum is 16, the GSS minimum is 15).
MSNC_BEG	Variable created based on sample file data: PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy FNAME
	Import: YOUR2, ARE_C, YOU1
Programmer:	****HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK**** *Add layout instruction to display all answer options*

MSNC_Q01

What is your marital status?
Are you...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Married**
2   **Living common-law**
3   **Widowed**
4   **Separated**
5   **Divorced**
6   **Single, never married**
DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Marital Status Without Confirmation (De-facto)

Purpose:
marital status is an important variable in tracking the evolution of social attitudes
economic data combined with marital status and family data provides insight into the socio-economic situation of various types of families

Definition:
living common-law: refers to two people of the opposite sex or the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other

Procedure:
the full list of categories should be read to the respondent
if a Quebec respondent answers "civil union", code to the "married" category

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.

MSNC_END

Relationship Without Confirmation (RNC)

Harmonized content

Overview:

The Relationship without Confirmation block is used to collect the relationship of an individual to someone else in the household when any previously collected relationship is not to be confirmed. Surveys may choose the level of detail desired, i.e., which of the sub-questions to ask. For example, one survey may choose to have all six detail questions, another may choose to have only three of them, and a third may choose not to have any. The block should not be called if there is only one person in the household. See Appendix III for additional specifications.

RNC_BEG

External variables required:
ROSTER: first and last names of every member of the household
SPECRESPNAME1: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)
SPECRESPNAME2: name of secondary respondent (one space separating first and last names)
SPECRESPAGE1: age of specific respondent
SPECRESPAGE2: age of secondary respondent
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (primary)
SEX_Q01: sex of secondary respondent
DETAILREL: 1..2 (1 = minimal level of details - 1 question), (2 = detailed levels of relationship - 2 questions)
SPECRESPMS: marital status of specific respondent

RNC_Q1

What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, [Male/Female])

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, [Male/Female])?

01 **[Husband/Wife]**
02 Common-law partner
03 **[Father/Mother]**
04 **[Son/Daughter]**
05 **[Brother/Sister]**
06 Foster **[father/mother]**
07 Foster **[son/daughter]**
08 **[Grandfather/Grandmother]**
09 **[Grandson/Granddaughter]**
10 In-law
11 Other related
12 Unrelated
DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation

Purpose:
to determine the relationship of one household member to another household member
used in the analysis and interpretation of changes in family and household characteristics and composition

Definition:
husband or wife: spouse by legal marriage (same sex or opposite sex)
common-law partner: refers to two people of the opposite sex or the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other
foster father or mother: a person who is paid to provide care for a child less than 18 years old, and who is not the birth, adoptive or step parent of the child
foster son or daughter: a child less than 18 years old who is receiving care from someone who is being paid to provide that care, and who is not the child's birth, adoptive or step parent
in-law: a person who is related by marriage only

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.

RNC_E1A

The category "[Husband/Wife]" has been selected for a household member less than 16 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if the age of one or both of the respondents is less than 16 and "Husband/Wife" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1C

The category "[Husband/Wife]" has been selected for household members who are not married. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if the marital status of one or both of the respondents is not "Married" and "Husband/Wife" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1D	The category "Common-law partner" has been selected for a household member less than 16 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :   *Trigger soft edit if the age of one or both of the respondents is less than 16 and "Common-law partner" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1F	The category "Common-law partner" has been selected for household members who are not living common-law. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :   *Trigger soft edit if the marital status of one or both of the respondents is not "Living common-law" and "Common-law partner" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1G	The category "[Father/Mother]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 12 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :   *Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 12 and "Father/Mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1H	The category "[Son/Daughter]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 12 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :   *Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 12 and "Son/Daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1I	The category "[Brother/Sister]" has been selected for household members different in age by more than 34 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :   *Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) are different by more than 34 years and "Brother/Sister" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1J	**The category "Foster** [father/mother]**" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 18 years old. Please return and correct.**

Rule :   *Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 18 and "Foster father/mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1K	**The category "Foster** [father/mother]**" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is more than 17 years old. Please return and correct.**

Rule :   *Trigger hard edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is more than 17 and "Foster father/mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1L	**The category "Foster** [son/daughter]**" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is more than 17 years old. Please return and correct.**

Rule :   *Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is more than 17 and "Foster son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1M	**The category "Foster** [son/daughter]**" cannot be selected.** **^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 18 years old. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 18 and "Foster son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1N	The category "[Grandfather/Grandmother]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 24 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 24 and "Grandfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1O	The category "[Grandfather/Grandmother]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME2. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) and "Grandfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1P	The category "[Grandfather/Grandmother]" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 25 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) are different by less than 25 years and "Grandfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1Q	The category "[Grandson/Granddaughter]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 24 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 24 and "Grandson/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1R	The category "[Grandson/Granddaughter]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME1. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and "Grandson/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1S	The category "[Grandson/Granddaughter]" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 25 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) are different by less than 25 years and "Grandson/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_C2A	If DETAILREL = 1 (minimal level of details), go to RNC_END. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2B.
RNC_C2B	If RNC_Q1 = 3, go to RNC_Q2A. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2C.
RNC_C2C	If RNC_Q1 = 4, go to RNC_Q2B. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2D.
RNC_C2D	If RNC_Q1 = 5, go to RNC_Q2C. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2E.
RNC_C2E	If RNC_Q1 = 10, go to RNC_Q2D. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2F.
RNC_C2F	If RNC_Q1 = 11, go to RNC_Q2E. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2G.
RNC_C2G	If RNC_Q1 = 12, go to RNC_Q2F. Otherwise, go to RNC_END.

RNC_Q2A

What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, **[Male/Female]**)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, **[Male/Female]**)

Is that a(n)...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   Birth **[father/mother]**
2   Step **[father/mother]**
3   Adoptive **[father/mother]**
DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text:

Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation

Purpose:
to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another household member

Definition:
step father or mother: a person who is the spouse or partner of the other person's birth or adoptive parent
adoptive father or mother: a person who has signed legal documents giving him or her the authority to raise the other person as his or her own son or daughter

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.

RNC_E2AA

The category "Birth [father/mother]**" has been selected.**
^SPECRESPNAME1 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME2. Please return and
correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) and RNC_Q2A = 1 "Birth father/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E2AB

The category "Birth [father/mother]" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 15 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 15 years more than the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) and RNC_Q2A = 1 "Birth father/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E2AC

The category "Birth mother" has been selected for household members different in age by more than 50 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if the sex of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is "Female" and the age of the primary respondent is more than 50 years more than the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) and RNC_Q2A = 1 "Birth mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E2AD

The category "Step [father/mother]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 15 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 15 and RNC_Q2A = 2 "Step father/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E2AE

The category "Adoptive [father/mother]**" cannot be selected.**
^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 18 years old. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 18 and RNC_Q2A = 3 "Adoptive father/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E2AF

The category "Step [father/mother]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME2. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than age of secondary respondent and RNC_Q2A=2 "Step father/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_Q2B	What is the relationship...
	of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, **[Male/Female]**)
	to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, **[Male/Female]**)
	Is that a(n)...?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Birth [son/daughter]**
	2 **Step [son/daughter]**
	3 **Adopted [son/daughter]**
	DK, RF
	Go to RNC_END
Help text:	*Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation*
	Purpose:
	to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another household member
	Definition:
	step son or daughter: a child who is the son or daughter of the other person's spouse or partner from a previous relationship
	adoptive son or daughter: a child for whom the other person has signed legal documents giving him or her the authority to raise that person as his or her own son or daughter
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.*
RNC_E2BA	**The category "Birth** [son/daughter] **" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME1. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and RNC_Q2B = 1 "Birth son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E2BB	The category "Birth [son/daughter]" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 15 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 15 years more than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and RNC_Q2B = 1 "Birth son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E2BC	The category "Birth [son/daughter]" has been selected for members different in age by more than 50 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the sex of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is "Female" and the age of the secondary respondent is more than 50 years more than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and RNC_Q2B = 1 "Birth son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E2BD	The category "Step [son/daughter]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 15 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 15 and RNC_Q2B = 2 "Step son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E2BE	**The category "Adopted** [son/daughter]**" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 18 years old. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 18 and RNC_Q2B = 3 "Adopted son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E2BF	The category "Adopted [son/daughter]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME1. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and RNC_Q2B = 3 "Adopted son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_Q2C	What is the relationship...
	of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, **[Male/Female]**)
	to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, **[Male/Female]**)
	Is that a(n)...?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Full [brother/sister]**
	2 **Half [brother/sister]**
	3 **Step [brother/sister]**
	4 **Adopted [brother/sister]**
	5 **Foster [brother/sister]**
	DK, RF
	Go to RNC_END

Help text:	<u>*Tag*</u>*: Relationship Without Confirmation*
	<u>*Purpose*</u>*:*
	to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another household member

Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.*

RNC_E2C	**The category "Foster** [brother/sister] **" cannot be selected for household members more than 17 years old. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) are more than 17 and RNC_Q2C = 5 "Foster brother/sister" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_Q2D	What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, **[Male/Female]**)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, **[Male/Female]**)

Is that a(n)...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**[Father/Mother]-in-law**
2	**[Son/Daughter]-in-law**
3	**[Brother/Sister]-in-law**
4	**Other in-law**

DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text:	*Tag: relationship without confirmation*
	Purpose: *to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another household member*
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.*

RNC_Q2E | What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, **[Male/Female]**)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, **[Male/Female]**)

Is that a(n)...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **[Uncle/Aunt]**
2   **Cousin**
3   **[Nephew/Niece]**
4   **Other relative**
DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text: | *Tag: relationship without confirmation*

Purpose:
to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another member

Programmer: | *Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.*

RNC_Q2F | What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, **[Male/Female]**)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, **[Male/Female]**)

Is that a(n)...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **[Boyfriend/Girlfriend]**
2   **Room-mate/lodger/boarder**
3   Other - Specify   (Go to RNC_S2F)
DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text: | *Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation*

Purpose:
to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another household member
specify relationship of "Other" person living in the household
examples of "Other" relationships include the room-mate's son or daughter, lodger's husband or wife, employee, exchange student, etc.

Programmer: | *Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.*

RNC_S2F

(What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, **[Male/Female]**)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, **[Male/Female]**)

Is that a(n)...?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

RNC_END

Person Providing Demographics (PPD)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Person Providing Demographics block question is used to determine the person who provided demographic information and relationship data.
PPD_BEG	External variables required:
	MEMBERLIST: List of household members
PPD_N01	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the person who is providing the information. [If the person is not on the list, select "Non-household member".]
	(DK, RF not allowed)
Help text:	*Purpose*: *To identify the person who provided the demographic and relationship data.*
	Procedure: *If more than one person provided information, select the person who provided the most information.*
	Functionality: *<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*
Programmer:	*Display all current household members (i.e., those with membership codes of 01, 02, 03, 05 or 06) that are 10 years of age or older. Note that "Non-household member" should be saved as code 88.*
PPD_END	

Select respondent introduction (SRI)
CAI standard block

SRI_BEG

SRI_R01   **The survey application will now randomly select a member of your household to answer the rest of the survey questions.**

                                         (Unfortunately, I have no control over the selection of household members. In order to ensure that the survey is as accurate as possible, the selection of household members is made automatically.)

                                         INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SRI_END

Target Respondent (TR)
CAI standard block

Overview:

The Target Respondent block contains a question used when contact is to be established with a targeted respondent. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only for telephone interviews when the name of a respondent to be contacted is available.

TR_BEG

External variables required:

Variables created based on sample file data:
SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)

TR_Q01

May I speak with ^SPECRESPNAME?

1   Yes, speaking to respondent
2   Yes, respondent available
3   No, respondent not available
4   No, respondent no longer a household
member
5   Wrong number
DK, RF

Help text:

Purpose:
- to determine whether a specific respondent is currently available.

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name. The respondent name could be the household contact, the name of a selected respondent, or the name of a respondent with whom an appointment was made (to be specified by each individual survey in the block-to-block flow logic).

TR_END

Specific Respondent Appointment (SRA)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Specific Respondent Appointment block contains questions used when contact cannot be established with a specific respondent. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only when the name of a respondent to be contacted is available. Note that the Appointment shared block is called at SRA_N02. Surveys may wish to assign an In-Progress Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions.
SRA_BEG	External variables required:
	Variables taken from sample file: CASETYPE: type of case (CAPI or CATI) SPECRESPSEX: sex of specific respondent (1 or 2)
	Variables created based on sample file data: SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)

SRA_Q01

I'd like to contact ^SPECRESPNAME. When would [he/she/he/she] be available?

1	Make hard appointment	
2	Make soft appointment	
3	Not available	(Go to SRA_END)
DK, RF		(Go to SRA_END)

Help text:

Purpose:
- to determine whether a specific respondent will be available at some other time during the survey collection period.

Definition:
- hard appointment: a specific date and time for call-back for an interview is provided by the respondent.
- soft appointment: a general timeframe for call-back for an interview is provided by the respondent.

Functionality:
- if the respondent will be available at some time during the survey collection period, an appointment will be made.

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name. The respondent name could be the household contact, the name of a selected respondent, or the name of a respondent with whom an appointment was made (to be specified by each individual survey in the block-to-block flow logic).

SRA_N02

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: [Press <Shift> <F11> to make an appointment. Press <1> to continue/Press <Crtl> <A> or select the <Appointment> Tab to make an appointment]

(DK, RF not allowed)

SRA_END

Age without Confirmation (ANC)
Harmonized content

Overview:	This block is used to collect the respondent's date of birth and age when any previously collected date of birth is not to be confirmed.
ANC_BEG	External variables required: REFERENCEYEAR: numeric year of reference date SPECRESPBYEAR: year of birth of specific respondent SPECRESPAGE: age of specific respondent Variables created based on sample file data: CURRENTYEAR: numeric year of current/system date CURRENTMONTH: numeric month of current/system date CURRENTDAY: numeric day of current/system date CURRENTDATEE: English text of current/system date CURRENTDATEF: French text of current/system date REFERENCEDATEE: English text of reference date REFERENCEDATEF: French text of reference date SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names) SPECRESPBDATE: date of birth of specific respondent
Programmer:	****HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK***
ANC_B01	**What is your date of birth?** Call the Date block (DATE)
Help text:	*Tag: Age Without Confirmation* *Purpose:* *Used to calculate the age of the household member, which is necessary for determining question flows.* *Procedure:* *If the specific date of birth is unknown or refused, collect as much information as possible (e.g., the year and month if the day is not known).*
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.*
ANC_E01A	**Year cannot be before ^EARLIESTYEAR. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if ANC_B01.Year < EARLIESTYEAR* *EARLIESTYEAR = CURRENTYEAR - 121*
ANC_E01B	**Date cannot be after ^CURRENTDATEE. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if date entered at ANC_B01 is after the current/system date.*
ANC_C02A	If ANC_B01.Month = NONRESPONSE or ANC_B01.Year = NONRESPONSE, go to ANC_Q03. Otherwise, go to ANC_C02B.

ANC_C02B	If ANC_B01.Day = NONRESPONSE and ANC_B01.Month = CURRENTMONTH, go to ANC_Q03. Otherwise, go to ANC_D02A.
ANC_Q02	**So your age on ^REFERENCEDATEE is ^DV_CALCULATEDAGE [EMPTY/months].** **Is that correct?** INTERVIEWER: Date of birth is ^DV_DOBDATEE. 1 Yes 2 No, return and correct date of birth 3 No, collect age (DK, RF not allowed)
Help text:	*Tag: Age Without Confirmation* *Purpose:* *The full set of date-of-birth information collected in the previous question is used to calculate the age of the household member.* *Functionality:* *<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.*
ANC_E02A	The respondent's age has been updated. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if SPECRESPAGE = RESPONSE and (ANC_Q02 = 1 AND | DV_CALCULATEDAGE - SPECRESPAGE | > 3.*
ANC_E02B	**Return to ANC_B01 and correct the date of birth.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if ANC_Q02 = 2.*
ANC_C03	If ANC_Q02 = 1, go to ANC_END. Otherwise, go to ANC_Q03.

ANC_Q03	**What is your age?**
	|_|_|_| Age in years (MIN: 0) (MAX: 121) (DK, RF not allowed)
Help text:	*Tag: Age Without Confirmation*
	Purpose: *To collect the age of the household member if one or more parts of the date of birth were unknown or refused or if the calculated age was not verified as correct.*
	Procedure: *If the respondent is unwilling or unable to provide a specific age for the household member, probe to obtain an estimate.*
	Functionality: *If there is a valid feedback age and the entered age differs by more than three years from the feedback age, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation.* *<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.*
ANC_E03	The respondent's age has been updated. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if SPECRESPAGE = RESPONSE and (|ANC_Q03 - SPECRESPAGE| > 3).*
ANC_END	

Confirmation of marital status of the respondent (CMR)
CAI standard block

CMR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 pilot application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent piSelRespMarS: Marital status of the respondent piRespMemberNum: Indicates the roster number of the selected respondent piRosterNum: Indicates the roster number of household member who supplied the roster information piSampleType: SI
	Respondents entering module: Respondents who have not provided the household roster information.
CMR_C100A	If piSelRespMarS = NONRESPONSE then, go to CMR_C110. Otherwise, go to CMR_C100B.
CMR_C100B	If piRespMemberNum = piRosterNum then, go to CMR_C110. Otherwise, go to CMR_Q100.
Programmer:	*When this condition is true , prefill CMR_Q100 = 1 (Yes)*
CMR_Q100	**I'd like to confirm your marital status. Are you ^piSelRespMarS?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Help text:	*These questions are used for flows later, so it is important to confirm their accuracy. Also, this information is used by methodologists to make sure we have a representative sample.*
CMR_C110	If ((piSelRespMarS = NONRESPONSE) or (CMR_Q100 = 2 (No))) then, go to CMR_Q110. Otherwise, go to CMR_D110B.
CMR_Q110	**What is your marital status? Are you ...?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent and accept one response only.
	Common-law refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other.
	1 Married 2 Living common-law 3 Widowed 4 Separated 5 Divorced 6 Single, never married DK, RF

CMR_END

Electronic Questionnaire Offer Flow (EQFL)
CAI standard block

Overview:	This flow of questions will be used to indicate to respondents that an electronic questionnaire (EQ) option is available, to collect an email address, ask the "temporary password" question (if needed), and explain to respondents how they will receive their EQ invitation. Some surveys may make the offer to all cases; others may have a set of conditions that must be met in order to make the offer (i.e. single economic family, etc.); these conditions must be assessed prior to entering the EQ Offer flow.
EQFL_BEG	*External variables required:* TEMPPSWDFLAG: survey-level flag to indicate if a temporary password is required to access the online questionnaire, which is the case when collected/historical data are passed to the EQ application; 1 = password required, 2 = password not required. SENDTOEQFLAG: 1=Yes, 2=No. This flag can either be set as yes for all cases, or based on whether a case meets certain conditions earlier in the application. The EQ Offer component should only be called if SENDTOEQFLAG=1. This variable can then be updated in the EQ Offer component itself. *Variables from sample file or previously completed blocks*: SPECRESPFNAME: specific respondent first name EMAILADDRESS: EMPTY or text email address CURCOLLFLG: 1=EQ offer is for current collection; 2=EQ offer is for next collection cycle EQRTYPE: 0=not applicable; 1=email address; 2=temporary password; 3=EQ option; 4=display information in EQ SURVEYTEXT1_E and SURVEYTEXT2_E: survey specific texts related to timeframe
EQFL_C01	If SENDTOEQFLAG=1, go to EQFL_B01. Otherwise, go to EQFL_END.
EQFL_B01	Call the EQO (EQ Offer) block
Programmer:	*Pass CURCOLLFLG, SURVEYTEXT1_E and SURVEYTEXT2_E as parameters.*
EQFL_C03	If DV_SENDTOEQFLAG=1, go to EQFL_B04. Otherwise, go to EQFL_C12.
EQFL_B04	Call the EA (Electronic Address) block
Programmer:	*Pass SPECRESPFNAME and EMAILADDRESS as parameters.*

EQFL_C06	If DV_SENDTOEQFLAG=1, go to EQFL_C07. Otherwise, go to EQFL_C12.
EQFL_C07	If TEMPPSWDFLAG=1, go to EQFL_B08. Otherwise, go to EQFL_B11.
EQFL_B08	Call the TPW (Temporary Password) block
EQFL_C10	If DV_SENDTOEQFLAG=1, go to EQFL_B11. Otherwise, go to EQFL_C12.
EQFL_B11	Call the EQI (EQ Information) block
Programmer:	*Pass TEMPPSWDFLAG as parameter.*
EQFL_C12	If DV_SENDTOEQFLAG=2 and DV_EQRTYPE=1,2, go to EQFL_B13. Otherwise, go to EQFL_C14.
EQFL_B13	Call the EQR (EQ Rejection) block
Programmer:	*Pass DV_EQRTYPE, DV_CURCOLLFLAG and DV_SURVEYTEXT1_E as parameters.*
EQFL_C14	If DV_SENDTOEQFLAG=2, go to EQFL_B15. Otherwise, go to EQFL_END.
EQFL_B15	Call the EQRR (EQ Rejection Reason) block
Programmer:	*Pass DV_EQRTYPE as parameter.*
EQFL_END	

Electronic Questionnaire Offer (EQO)
CAI standard block

Overview:	This block is used to inform respondents about the availability of an electronic questionnaire (EQ) option for the survey.
EQO_BEG	External variables required:
	CURCOLLFLG: (1=EQ offer is for current collection; 2=EQ offer is for next collection cycle)
	SURVEYTEXT1_E and SURVEYTEXT2_E: Survey specific texts

EQO_Q01   **For your convenience, you may complete the survey questionnaire online [NULL/^SURVEYTEXT1_E]. [In the next few days/^SURVEYTEXT2_E], Statistics Canada will send you an email invitation to access the online questionnaire.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1>, unless respondent refuses Internet offer.

1   Continue
2   Respondent does not want to do survey on the Internet
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text: *Measures are in place to protect the respondent's personal information:*

The website is protected by firewalls and encryption.
Once the online questionnaire has been submitted, the respondent's survey responses are transferred to a separate secure area which is inaccessible through the Internet.

EQO_END

Electronic Address (EA)

CAI standard block

Overview:

This block is used to confirm or collect the electronic address.

EA_BEG

External variables required:

Variables taken from sample file:
SPECRESPFNAME: first name of specific respondent
EMAILADDRESS: specific respondent's e-mail address (as provided in a previous interview or survey)

EA_C01

If EMAILADDRESS = DK, RF or EMPTY, go to EA_Q02.
Otherwise, go to EA_Q01.

EA_Q01

I would like to confirm your email address.
Is it ^EMAILADDRESS?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read the email address character by character.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF   (Go to EA_END)

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name and e-mail address.

EA_C02

If EA_Q01 = 1 (Yes), go to EA_END.
Otherwise, go to EA_Q02.

EA_Q02	**What is your email address?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Ask about upper and lower case, special characters, etc.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF   (Go to EA_END)

Help text:	*Email address must follow the format: name@domain.type*
	*Name may contain only the following: letters (upper or lower case, no accents), numbers, or ! ' & . - + * $ % ^ _(no blank spaces)*
	Domain may contain only: *(a) sequences of 1-3 numbers with a period (.) between them (e.g. 123.53.233) OR* *(b) sequences of letters (upper or lower case, no accents) or numbers with a period (.) between each sequence; each sequence must contain at least one letter (e.g. statcan.gc)* *Optionally, domain may begin with the character [*
	Type may contain only: *(a) 1-3 numbers OR* *(b) 2-4 letters (e.g. com, org, net, ca)* *Optionally, type may end with the character]*
Programmer:	*Any lower case text characters typed into the field should NOT be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.*

EA_E02A	**The email address must be at least 5 characters long. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if EA_Q02 is less than 5 characters long.*

EA_E02B	Most email addresses must start with an alphanumeric character. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the first character of EA_Q02 is not an alphanumeric character.*

EA_E02C	**The email address must contain an "@" sign. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if EA_Q02 does not contain an "@" sign.*

EA_E02D	**The email address cannot contain more than one "@" sign. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if EA_Q02 contains more than one "@" sign.*

EA_E02E	**The email address must contain a period at some point after the @ sign. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if EA_Q02 does not contain a period at some point after the "@" sign.*

EA_E02F	**The email address must contain at least one alphanumeric character between the "@" sign and the period. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if EA_Q02 does not contain at least one alphanumeric character between the "@" sign and the period.*
EA_E02G	**The email address must contain at least one alphanumeric character after the period that follows the "@" sign. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if EA_Q02 does not contain at least one alphanumeric character after the period that follows the "@" sign.*
EA_E02H	**The "name" portion of the email address (before the @) contains an invalid character. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if The portion of EA_Q02 before the @ contains any character other than: a-z, A-Z, 0-9, or ! ' & . - + * $ % ^ _*
EA_E02I	**The "domain.type" portion of the email address (after the @) contains an invalid character. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if The part of EA_Q02 after the @ contains any character other than: a-z, A-Z, 0-9, or . [ ]*
EA_E02J	**The last character of the email address is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the last character of EA_Q02 is any character other than: a-z, A-Z, 0-9, or]*
EA_E02K	**The "type" portion of the email address (after the last .) is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the part of EA_Q02 after the last . does NOT satisfy the following: excluding a "]" character at the end,* *a) the length is 2-4 AND contains all alpha (a-z, A-Z) OR* *b) the length is 1-3 AND contains all numeric (0-9)*

EA_Q03

I would like to confirm the email address.
Is it ^EA_Q02?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read the email address character by character.

1	Yes	(Go to EA_END)
2	No	
DK, RF		(Go to EA_END)

EA_E03 **Return to EA_Q02 and correct the email address.**

Rule : *Trigger hard edit if EA_Q03 = 2.*

EA_END

Electronic Questionnaire Instructions (EQI)
CAI standard block

Overview:	This block is used to give additional information or instructions to the respondents who have accepted the electronic questionnaire (EQ) offer.
EQI_BEG	External variables required:
	TEMPPSWDFLAG (survey-level flag to indicate if a temporary password is required to access the online questionnaire, which is the case when collected/historical data are passed to the EQ application; 1= temporary password required, 2 = temporary password not required)
EQI_R01	**Login procedures and instructions will be included in the invitation email we will send you. [Please remember the password you provided, as it will be required to access your electronic questionnaire./NULL] If you do not complete the electronic (online) questionnaire, a Statistics Canada representative may re-contact you.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
EQI_END	

Electronic Questionnaire Rejection (EQR)
CAI standard block

Overview:	This block is used to inform respondents that they will continue by telephone (current cycle) or be contacted by telephone (next cycle).
EQR_BEG	External variables required: DV_EQRTYPE (1=email address; 2=temporary password) CURCOLLFLG: (1=EQ offer is for current collection; 2=EQ offer is for next collection cycle) DV_TIMEFRAME1_E: survey specific timeframe
EQR_R01	**^DT_QTEXT1_E is required in order to access the online questionnaire. ^DT_QTEXT2_E** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
EQR_END	

Electronic Questionnaire Rejection Reason (EQRR)

CAI standard block

Overview:	This block is used to ask for the reason the respondent rejected the electronic questionnaire (EQ) offer.
EQRR_BEG	External variables required: DV_EQRTYPE (1=email address; 2=temporary password; 3=EQ option; 4=display information)
EQRR_N01	INTERVIEWER: Select the main reason the respondent did not want to [provide an email address/provide a temporary password/do the survey online/allow information to be displayed on the online questionnaire]. If necessary, ask: (**What is the main reason you do not want to** [provide an email address/provide a temporary password/do the survey online/allow your information to be displayed on the online questionnaire]**?**)

	01	Does not use computers	(Go to EQRR_END)
	02	Does not have Internet access	(Go to EQRR_END)
	03	Does not have an email address	(Go to EQRR_END)
	04	No particular reason / personal preference	(Go to EQRR_END)
	05	Confidentiality	(Go to EQRR_END)
	06	Against the government / Statistics Canada / Surveys	(Go to EQRR_END)
	07	Respondent visually impaired	(Go to EQRR_END)
	08	Other - Specify	(Go to EQRR_S01)
	DK, RF		(Go to EQRR_END)

EQRR_S01	Select the main reason the respondent did not want to **[provide an email address/provide a temporary password/do the survey online/allow information to be displayed on the online questionnaire]**. If necessary, ask: (**What is the main reason you do not want to [provide an email address/provide a temporary password/do the survey online/allow your information to be displayed on the online questionnaire]?**) INTERVIEWER: Specify. _____ (80 spaces) DK, RF
EQRR_END	

Survey Introduction (INT)
CAI standard block

Overview:	This block contains the introduction of the survey to the respondent. The text is specific to each survey, and multiple screens can be programmed.
INT_BEG	External variables required:
	Variables from previously completed blocks: CN_N01: method of interview from CN block
	Survey specific text imported from driver block: DT_SURVEYNAME_E: Survey name for EQN and INT DT_SURVEYINTRO3_E: Survey intro for INT
	PPD_N01 (ID of Person Providing Demographic information) SELRESPID (ID of selected respondent) MailOutSent: (1 (Yes), 0 (No))
Programmer:	*Version wave 4*
INT_R01	**I'm contacting you about the ^DT_SURVEYNAME_E.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
Help text:	*Purpose*: *To introduce the survey to respondents so that they are aware of its nature and purposes.*
	Functionality: *<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*
INT_C02	If PPD_N01 <> SelRespID, go to INT_R02. Otherwise, go to INT_END.
INT_R02	**The information will be used ^DT_SURVEYINTRO3_E It may also be used for other statistical purposes.**
	Your answers ^DT_VOLUNTARY_E will be kept strictly confidential.
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
Help text:	*Purpose*: *To affirm that respondents' information is confidential and that their participation is important for the accuracy of the data.* *The registration number can be provided to respondents for survey verification purposes.*
	Functionality: *<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*
INT_END	

Exit

Display Auto Outcome Code (DAO)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Display Auto Outcome Code block is used to display the outcome code auto assigned by the application.
DAO_BEG	*External variables required*:
	OUTCOME: final outcome code from Header file
DAO_C01	If an outcome code has not been set then, go to DAO_END. Otherwise, go to DAO_D01.

DAO_N01

INTERVIEWER: The case has been coded "[00, Not started/01, Incorrect address/02, Incorrect phone number/03, Phone number not in service/04, Fast busy signal / strange noise / dead silence / fax machine/05, Recorded message service/06, To be replaced by sub-sample - listing maintenance/07, To be replaced by sub-sample - initial listing/10, No contact/11, No one home /no answer/12, Regular busy signal/13, Answering machine or service - no message left/14, Answering machine or service - message left/15, Call screened / blocked / forwarded/16, Phone number not available/17, No phone/18, Interview prevented due to weather conditions/69, Cap reached/20, Absent for duration of survey/21, Interview requested in other official language/22, Language barrier (not official language)/23, Suspended / interrupted/24, Soft appointment; call-back required/25, Hard appointment; call-back required/26, Verification of survey requested/27, Contact with ineligible or non-household member/28, Request for interview by another Interviewer/29, Personal interview requested / required/30, Tracing / research required/31, Phone co. research: non working number/32, Phone co. research: outside of sample/33, Phone co. research: residential/34, Phone co. research: working number, status unknown/35, No information from phone co./36, Unable to trace / research/37, Obtained name and/or phone number/38, Tracing / research source appointment/39, Respondent moved/40, Outside of sample/41, Military base/42, Indian reserve/43, Business/44, Residential dwelling/45, Institution/47, Cap reached/48, Cell phone/49, Child's phone/50, Void dwelling/51, Dwelling demolished/52, Dwelling under construction / renovation/53, Dwelling vacant/54, Collective dwelling/55, Seasonal or secondary dwelling/56, Residents not eligible/57, Moved outside Canada/58, Visitors / representatives of foreign governments/59, Full-time members of Canadian Forces/60, Institutionalized/61, Not eligible due to age/63, Already interviewed for this survey/64, Deceased/62, RO to RO transfer/65, Information obtained from other sources/68, Transferred to field/66, Sample overlap/67, Withdrawn from sample/70, Fully completed/71, Partially completed/72, Fully completed - initial listing/73, Partially completed - initial listing/74, Tracing completed/75, Partially completed due to time limit/76, Not eligible for a questionnaire/80, Refusal/81, Refusal first follow-up/82, Refusal second follow-up/83, Refusal without confirmation/85, Hang-up / Won't open door/86, Refusal by avoidance/88, Complete change in household membership/90, Unusual / special circumstances/91, Threat to safety/92, Interview prevented due to respondent's mental or physical condition/93, Letter sent; soft appointment follow-up required/95, Technical difficulty/99, Missing / Outstanding]". Press <1> to continue, or go back and make any appropriate changes.

(DK, RF not allowed)

DAO_END

Outcome Code (OC)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Outcome Code block is used to assign an outcome code to a case. Note that surveys must specify the lists of in-progress or final outcome codes from which interviewers will be able to select.
OC_BEG	External variables required:
OC_C01	If all components are complete, set a Final Outcome Code of 70 "Fully complete", go to OC_END. Otherwise, go to OC_N01.

OC_N01   INTERVIEWER: Is the case in-progress or final?

1   In-progress
2   Final   (Go to OC_N03)
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text: *Definition*:
In-progress: the case has not been completed and needs to be accessed again.
Final: the case does not need to be accessed again (i.e., the case is basically ready for transmission).

Functionality:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

OC_N02   INTERVIEWER: Assign the appropriate in-progress outcome code.

(DK, RF not allowed)
Go to OC_END

Help text: *Functionality*:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

OC_N03   INTERVIEWER: Assign the appropriate final outcome code.

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text: *Functionality*:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

OC_C04A   If Final Outcome Code = 80 "Refusal", go to OC_N04.
Otherwise, go to OC_C04B.

OC_C04B   If Final Outcome Code = 90 "Unusual/Special circumstances", go to OC_N05.
Otherwise, go to OC_END.

OC_N04

INTERVIEWER: Record the reason for the refusal.

01	Dangerous / rude attitude	(Go to OC_END)
02	Won't answer the door/Hangs up (refusal by avoidance)	(Go to OC_END)
03	Not interested / doesn't want to participate	(Go to OC_END)
04	Doesn't want to be disturbed	(Go to OC_END)
05	Doesn't have the time	(Go to OC_END)
06	Against the government or Statistics Canada	(Go to OC_END)
07	Doesn't believe in or want to hear about statistics	(Go to OC_END)
08	Doesn't believe in or want to hear about surveys	(Go to OC_END)
09	Recently completed a survey (doesn't want to again)	(Go to OC_END)
10	Doesn't believe the info is secure (confidentiality)	(Go to OC_END)
11	Doesn't want to give personal information	(Go to OC_END)
12	Says not obligated / wants legal proof	(Go to OC_END)
13	Can get info somewhere else (e.g., Revenue Canada)	(Go to OC_END)
14	Adamant refusal (no reason, e.g., shuts the door or hangs up the phone)	(Go to OC_END)
15	Doesn't want to continue the survey (no more follow-ups)	(Go to OC_END)
16	Same household, refusal maintained (for follow-ups only)	(Go to OC_END)
17	Why me? Tells you to choose someone else	(Go to OC_END)
18	Other - Specify	(Go to OC_S04)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Procedure:
Select the most appropriate response.

Functionality:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

OC_S04	(Record the reason for the refusal.)
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
	(DK, RF not allowed)
	Go to OC_END
Help text:	*Purpose:*
	To allow text entry of a specific reason for a refusal that is not listed in the previous question.
	Functionality:
	Mandatory field - something must be entered to continue.
	<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.
Programmer:	*Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after<Enter> is pressed.*
OC_N05	INTERVIEWER: Record the reason for the non-interview.

1	Illness or death in family	(Go to OC_END)
2	Recovering from natural disaster	(Go to OC_END)
3	Other - Specify	(Go to OC_S05)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:	*Functionality:*
	<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.
OC_S05	(Record the reason for the non-interview.)
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
	(DK, RF not allowed)
Help text:	*Purpose:*
	To allow text entry of a specific reason for a non-interview that is not listed in the previous question.
	Functionality:
	Mandatory field - something must be entered to continue.
	<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.
Programmer:	*Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.*
OC_END	

Landline phones in household (LPH)
CAI standard block

LPH_BEG	piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and telephone number.
	piTNIS_Q01: piTNIS_Q01. Indicate if the telephone number dialed by the interviewer is a cellular phone, a regular phone or both.
	piTFSP_Q02: piTFSP_Q02. Numbers of landline telephone numbers in the household (contact made through landline phone).
	piTFSP_Q04: piTFSP_Q04 Numbers of landline phone numbers for computer, fax or business use only (contact made through a landline phone).
	piTPH_Q110: piTPH_Q110. Numbers of landline telephone numbers in the household (contact made through cellular phone).
	piTPH_Q130: piTPH_Q130 Numbers of landline phone numbers for computer, fax or business use only (contact made through a cellular phone).
	piFrameType: piFrameType. Indicate the frame used to select the respondent.
	Respondents entering module: RDD or phone based selected respondents who have landline phone numbers
LPH_C05	If (piFrameType = 1 (Phone)), go to LPH_C10.
	Otherwise, go to LPH_END.
LPH_C10	If ((piTFSP_Q02 - piTFSP_Q04 >= 2) or (piTPH_Q110 - piTPH_Q130 >=1) then, go to LPH_R10.
	Otherwise, go to LPH_END.
LPH_R10	**And finally, a few questions to prevent your household from being selected more than once for this survey.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
LPH_R20	**You stated earlier that, excluding cellular phone numbers, DT_TELNUM_E**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
LPH_Q20	**DT_TELNUM2_E**
	INTERVIEWER: Include telephone numbers that are both cellular phone and regular phone (landline or digital).
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
LPH_C30	If LPH_Q20 = Yes then, go to LPH_D30.
	Otherwise, go to LPH_END.
LPH_B30	Call sub-module LPN (DV_LPH_D30) times
LPH_END	

Sub-module: Landline Phone Numbers in household (LPN)
CAI standard block

LPN_BEG	piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and telephone number. piDV_LPH_D30: DV_LPH_D30. Derived variable that shows the number of landline phone numbers the respondent should provide us
	Respondents entering module: RDD or phone based selected respondents that were willing to provide the (additional) landline phone numbers
	This sub-module will be called piDV_LPH_D30 times.
LPN_B02	Call the North American Telephone block (NATP)
Programmer:	*Pass DV_QTEXT_E, DV_QTEXT_F and ASKEXTFLAG as parameters.*
LPN_END	

Cellular phones in household (CPH)
CAI standard block

CPH_BEG	piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and telephone number. piTNIS_Q01: piTNIS_Q01. Indicate if the telephone number dialed by the interviewer is a cellular phone, or non cellular. piTFSP_Q02: piTFSP_Q02. Numbers of non cellular phone numbers in the household (contact made through a non cellular phone). piTFSP_Q04: piTFSP_Q04. Numbers of non cellular phone numbers for computer, fax or business use only (contact made through a non cellular phone). pi_TPH_Q20: piTPH_Q20. Number of cellular phones not used for business purposes only in the household. piTPH_Q110: piTPH_Q110. Numbers of landline telephone numbers in the household (contact made through a cellular phone). piTPH_Q130: piTPH_Q130 Numbers of non cellular phone numbers for computer, fax or business use only (contact made through a cellular phone). piFrameType: Indicate the frame used to select the respondent. Respondents entering module: phone based selected respondents whose household has cellular phone number(s)
CPH_C05	If (piFrameType= 1 (Phone)) then, go to CPH_C10. Otherwise, go to CPH_END.
CPH_C10	If (((piTPH_Q20>=1 and (TNIS_Q01= 2 (not for a cellular phone)) or (piTPH_Q20>=2 and (TNIS_Q01=1 (cellular phone))) then, go to CPH_C20. Otherwise, go to CPH_END.
CPH_C20	If ((piTFSP_Q02 - piTFSP_Q04 >= 2) or (piTPH_Q110 - piTPH_Q130 >=1)) then, go to CPH_D20A. Otherwise, go to CPH_R20A.
CPH_R20A	**And finally, a few questions to prevent your household from being selected more than once for this survey.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
CPH_R20B	**You stated earlier that, DT_TELCELL_E** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
CPH_Q20	**DT_TELCELL2_E** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CPH_C30	If CPH_Q20 = Yes then, go to CPH_D30. Otherwise, go to CPH_END.
CPH_B30	Call sub-module CPN (DV_CPH_D30) times
CPH_END	

Sub-module: Cellular Phone Numbers in household (CPN)
CAI standard block

CPN_BEG

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and telephone number. piDV_ CPH _D30: DV_ CPH _D30. Derived variable that shows the number of cellular phone numbers the respondent should provide us.

Respondents entering module: phone based selected respondents that were willing to provide the (other) cellular phone numbers.

This sub-module will be called piDV_CPH_D30 times.

CPN_B02

Call the North American Telephone block (NATP)

Programmer:

Pass DV_QTEXT_E, DV_QTEXT_F and ASKEXTFLAG as parameters.

CPN_END

North American Telephone (NATP)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The North American Telephone block is called from within other blocks. Only a telephone number is collected.
NATP_BEG	Import the following variables:
	DV_QTEXT_E (Question Text) ASKEXT tYesNo
NATP_Q01	**^DV_QTEXT_E**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the area code.
If necessary, ask: (**What is the area code?**)
Enter "000" if no telephone.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 995)

DK, RF   (Go to NATP_Q02)

Help text:	*Functionality:* *If an area code outside of Canada and the United States is entered, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation.*
NATP_C01	If NATP_Q01 = "000", fill NATP_Q02 with "0000000", go to NATP_END. Otherwise, go to NATP_E01A.
NATP_E01A	**"Area code must be 3 characters long. Please return and correct."**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if fewer than three characters are entered for NATP_Q01 (area code).*

NATP_E01B	"An invalid area code has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct."

Rule :   *Trigger soft edit if the area code is not valid for Canada or the United States (and is not "000").*

Programmer:

Valid area codes for Canada by province/territory:
10 Newfoundland and Labrador 709
11 Prince Edward Island 782, 902
12 Nova Scotia 782, 902
13 New Brunswick 506
24 Quebec 418, 438, 450, 514, 579, 581, 819, 873
35 Ontario 226, 249, 289, 343, 365, 416, 437, 519, 613, 647, 705, 807, 905
46 Manitoba 204, 431
47 Saskatchewan 306, 639
48 Alberta 403, 587, 780
59 British Columbia 236, 250, 604, 778
60 Yukon 867
61 North West Territories 867
62 Nunavut 867

Valid area codes for U.S. by state:
01 Alabama 205, 251, 256, 334, 659, 938
02 Alaska 907
03 Arizona 480, 520, 602, 623, 928
04 Arkansas 327, 479, 501, 870
05 California 209, 213, 310, 323, 341, 408, 415, 424, 442, 510, 530, 559, 562, 619, 626, 628, 650, 657, 661, 669, 707, 714, 747, 760, 764, 805, 818, 831, 858, 909, 916, 925, 949, 951
06 Colorado 303, 719, 720, 970
07 Connecticut 203, 475, 860, 959
08 Delaware 302
09 District of Columbia 202
10 Florida 239, 305, 321, 352, 386, 407, 561, 689, 727, 754, 772, 786, 813, 850, 863, 904, 941, 954
11 Georgia 229, 404, 470, 478, 678, 706, 762, 770, 912
12 Hawaii 808
13 Idaho 208, 435
14 Illinois 217, 224, 309, 312, 331, 447, 464, 618, 630, 708, 730, 773, 779, 815, 847, 872
15 Indiana 219, 260, 317, 574, 765, 812
16 Iowa 319, 515, 563, 641, 712
17 Kansas 316, 620, 785, 913
18 Kentucky 270, 364, 502, 606, 859
19 Louisiana 225, 318, 337, 504, 985
20 Maine 207
21 Maryland 227, 240, 301, 410, 443, 667
22 Massachusetts 339, 351, 413, 508, 617, 774, 781, 857, 978
23 Michigan 231, 248, 269, 313, 517, 586, 616, 679, 734, 810, 906, 947, 989
24 Minnesota 218, 320, 507, 612, 651, 763, 952
25 Mississippi 228, 601, 662, 769
26 Missouri 314, 417, 557, 573, 636, 660, 816, 975
27 Montana 406
28 Nebraska 308, 402, 531
29 Nevada 702, 725, 775
30 New Hampshire 603
31 New Jersey 201, 551, 609, 732, 848, 856, 862, 908, 973
32 New Mexico 505, 575
33 New York 212, 315, 347, 516, 518, 585, 607, 631, 646, 716, 718, 845, 914, 917, 929
34 North Carolina 252, 336, 704, 828, 910, 919, 980, 984
35 North Dakota 701
36 Ohio 216, 234, 283, 330, 380, 419, 440, 513, 567, 614, 740, 937
37 Oklahoma 405, 539, 580, 918
38 Oregon 458, 503, 541, 971
39 Pennsylvania 215, 267, 272, 412, 445, 484, 570, 610, 717, 724, 814, 835, 878
40 Rhode Island 401
41 South Carolina 803, 843, 864
42 South Dakota 605

43 Tennessee 423, 615, 731, 865, 901, 931
44 Texas 210, 214, 254, 281, 325, 361, 409, 430, 432, 469, 512, 682, 713, 737, 806, 817,
830, 832, 903, 915, 936, 940, 956, 972, 979
45 Utah 385, 435, 801
46 Vermont 802
47 Virginia 276, 434, 540, 571, 703, 757, 804
48 Washington 206, 253, 360, 425, 509, 564
49 West Virginia 304, 681
50 Wisconsin 262, 274, 414, 534, 608, 715, 920
51 Wyoming 307

NATP_Q02	**(^DV_QTEXT_E)**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the telephone number. If necessary, ask: (**What is the telephone number?**)
	|_|_|_|_|_|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 9,999,995)
	DK, RF (Go to NATP_END)
NATP_E02	**"Telephone number must be 7 characters long. Please return and correct."**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if fewer than seven characters are entered for the telephone number.*
NATP_C03	If NATP_Q02 = DK, RF or "0000000" or ASKEXT = No, go to NATP_END. Otherwise, go to NATP_Q03.
NATP_Q03	**(^DV_QTEXT_E)**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the extension, if applicable.
	(6 spaces)
	DK, RF
Help text:	<u>Procedure</u>: *If no extension, leave the EXT field blank (i.e., press <Enter>).*
Programmer:	*The extension field can be left empty.*
NATP_END	

Reason for no EQ (RNEQ)
CAI standard block

RNEQ_BEG	This question will be asked in the Exit component, for respondents who had originally indicated that they would do the online questionnaire, but did not respond within the designated time frame, and were then contacted by an interviewer.
Programmer:	*This block should only be called if the current respondent is the same as the respondent who accepted the EQ offer (and provided the email address).*

RNEQ_Q01 **You had previously provided your email address to complete your questionnaire online. Can you please tell me the main reason you did not use this option?**

      01   Did not receive the invitation
      02   Could not log on
      03   Log-in process was too complex
      04   Forgot password and/or access code
      05   Did not have time
      06   Forgot about it
      07   Changed mind about completing survey online
      08   Questionnaire was too long/complex
      09   Experienced technical difficulties
      10   No longer have access to computer or internet
      11   Other - Specify   (Go to RNEQ_S01)
      DK, RF

RNEQ_S01 **(You had previously provided your email address to complete your questionnaire online. Can you please tell me the main reason you did not use this option?)**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:	*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

RNEQ_END

Record Linkage Statement (RLS)

CAI standard block

Overview:	This block contains a statement informing the respondent that Statistics Canada may or will link their information collected during the interview to other, generally administrative, data. If there is a planned linkage, the survey will have to specify from which administrative or survey sources it will be linked.
RLS_BEG	External variables required: QuestionnaireType: 1 = SI (no linkage planned); 2 = GVP (yes linkage planned) IUM_Q10: Content.IUM_Q10 FV_Q020: Content.FV_Q020 RLS_Q02: Content.RLS_Q02 Survey specific text created variables: SOURCELINK : administrative or survey sources names (survey specific)
Programmer:	*At start-up, empty RLS_Q01 if RLS_Q01=3.*
RLS_C01	If QuestionnaireType =1 then, go to RLS_C02. Otherwise, go to RLS_C03.
RLS_C02	If IUM_Q10 = not empty, and RLS_Q01 = empty then, go to RLS_Q01. Otherwise, go to RLS_END.
RLS_C03	If FV_Q020 = not empty, and Content.RLS_Q02 = empty, and RLS_Q01 = empty then, go to RLS_Q01. Otherwise, go to RLS_END.

RLS_Q01

To enrich the data from this survey, Statistics Canada may combine your responses with information from other surveys or from administrative sources.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1>, unless respondent objects to combining responses with other data sources.

1   Continue
2   Respondent does not want
     his/her responses combined
     with other sources
3   Other [e.g. respondent
     hung up, interview
     suspended/interrupted]
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to RLS_END

Help text:

Purpose:
To inform respondents that Statistics Canada may link information collected during the interview to administrative data sources.
With the link, there is no need to ask the questions of respondents, so respondent burden and the cost of collection are reduced.

RLS_Q02

To enrich the data from this survey, Statistics Canada will combine your responses with information from ^SOURCELINK. Statistics Canada may also add information from other surveys or from administrative sources.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1>, unless respondent objects to combining responses with other data sources.

1   Continue
2   Respondent does not want
     his/her responses combined
     with other sources
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
To inform respondents that Statistics Canada may link information collected during the interview to administrative data sources.
With the link, there is no need to ask the questions of respondents, so respondent burden and the cost of collection are reduced.

RLS_END

Thank You (TY)
CAI standard block

Overview:

The Thank You block contains the final salutation to the respondent. The text is specific to each survey. Specific flows and multiple screens can be programmed.

TY_BEG

External variables required:

Variables from previously completed components:

EligHH: flag that is set during the evaluation of the household/demographics. Yes=someone in the household is eligible, No= no one is eligible
CAI_SO: if flag set to one, content is complete.

Survey specific text imported from driver block:

DT_SURVEYNAME_E: Survey name for EQN, INT and TY

TY_C01

If EligHH=yes, go to TY_C02.
Otherwise, go to TY_C03.

TY_C02

If CAI_SO=1, go to TY_R01.
Otherwise, go to TY_R02.

TY_C03

If OversampleType = 1 - 5, go to TY_R03.
Otherwise, go to TY_R04.

TY_R01

Thank you for your participation in the ^DT_SURVEYNAME_E.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to TY_END

Help text:

Functionality:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

TY_R02

Thank you for your time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to TY_END

Help text:

Functionality:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

TY_R03

The survey is now completed for your household. Thank you for your co-operation.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to TY_END

TY_R04

This survey is for persons aged 15 and older. So, for your household, the survey is now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

TY_END

Entry_IC_Update

Contact (CN)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Contact block contains the questions used each time a case is selected for contact. Either this block or the CRN block is mandatory for all surveys.
CN_BEG	External variables required: *Variables taken from sample file*: CASETYPE: type of case (CAPI or CATI) SAMPUNIT: unit of sample HHLDRESPAGE: age of household contact *Variables created based on sample file data*: HHLDRESPNAME: name of household contact (one space separating first and last names) HHLDRESPGENDER: sex of household contact (M or F) TELEPHONENUMBER: household telephone number (in "(999) 999-9999 format) LISTADDRESS_E: English listing address of the household (formatted to fit on two lines) If SAMPUNIT = 2 (Telephone), for all questions a header consisting of the telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example: Telephone Number: ^TELEPHONENUMBER If SAMPUNIT <> 2, for all questions a header consisting of the name of the contact for the household, address and telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example: Household Respondent: ^HHLDRESPNAME ^HHLDRESPGENDER, ^HHLDRESPAGE Telephone Number: ^TELEPHONENUMBER Address: ^LISTADDRESS_E
CN_C01A	If SAMPUNIT = 2 (Telephone), set CN_N01 = 1 (Telephone), go to CN_N02. Otherwise, go to CN_C01B.
CN_C01B	If CASETYPE = 1 (CATI), set CN_N01 = 1 (Telephone), go to CN_N02. Otherwise, go to CN_N01.
CN_N01	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Record the method of interview. 1 Telephone 2 Personal (DK, RF not allowed)
Help text:	*Purpose:* *- used to determine the flow of questions in other modules.* *Functionality:* *- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*

CN_N02   INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

                                                1   Yes
                                                2   No
                                                (DK, RF not allowed)

Help text: *Purpose*:
                                                to identify whether contact has been made with a person.

                                                Functionality:
                                                "Yes" will start the interview.
                                                "No" will end the interview and an Outcome Code will have to be assigned.
                                                <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

CN_END

Interviewer introduction (II)

CAI standard block

Overview:	The Interviewer Introduction block contains a single question that is used to introduce the interviewer and inform the respondent that the caller is a Statistics Canada interviewer.
II_BEG	External variables required:
	Variables taken from sample file:
	SAMPUNIT: unit of sample
	CASETYPE: type case
	TELEPHONENUMBER: telephone number
	HHLDSPECRESP: household respondent
	ADDRESS_E: address
II_R01	**Hello, I'm [calling/blank] from Statistics Canada. My name is ...**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names. Press <1> to continue.
Programmer:	*If unit of sample = Telephone (SAMPUNIT = 2), a header consisting of the telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example:*
	Telephone Number: (613) 321-1234
	If unit of sample <> Telephone (SAMPUNIT <> 2), a header consisting of the name of the contact for the household, address and telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example:
	Household Respondent: GRACE WESTMORELAND F, 69
	Telephone Number: (613) 321-1234
	Address: 12 MINSK AVENUE, APT. 310
	KINGSTON ON K1A1A1
	Note that "APT." should be displayed only if there is data in the apartment field.
II_END	

Adult Respondent (AR)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Adult Respondent block contains a question used when contact is to be established with an adult respondent. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only for telephone interviews when the name of a respondent to be contacted is not available or the specific respondent is not available.
AR_BEG	External variables required: none

AR_Q01   **May I speak with an adult member of the household?**

1   Yes, speaking to an adult member
2   Yes, an adult member is available
3   No, an adult member is not available
DK, RF

Help text: *Purpose*:
- to determine whether an adult member of the household is currently available.

Definition:
- adult member: any responsible person living in the selected dwelling who is at least 15 years of age - it is important that this person be sufficiently knowledgeable about the characteristics and activities of the other household members that they are capable of providing the information requested.

AR_END

Adult Respondent Appointment (ARA)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Adult Respondent Appointment block contains questions used when contact cannot be established with an adult respondent. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only when the name of a respondent to be contacted is not available or the specific respondent is not available. Note that the Appointment shared block is called at ARA_N02. Surveys may wish to assign an In-Progress Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions.
ARA_BEG	External variables required: *Variables taken from sample file*: CASETYPE: type of case (CAPI or CATI)

ARA_Q01

When would an adult member of the household be available?

1	Make hard appointment	(Go to ARA_D02)
2	Make soft appointment	(Go to ARA_D02)
3	Not available	(Go to ARA_E01)

DK, RF

Help text:

Purpose:
To determine whether an adult member of the household will be available at some other time during the survey collection period.

Definition:
Adult member: any responsible person living in the selected dwelling who is at least 15 years of age - it is important that this person be sufficiently knowledgeable about the characteristics and activities of the other household members that they are capable of providing the information requested.
Hard appointment: a specific date and time for call-back for an interview is provided by the respondent.
Soft appointment: a general timeframe for call-back for an interview is provided by the respondent.

Functionality:
If an adult will be available at some time during the survey collection period, an appointment will be made.
If an adult will not be available, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation, and the interview will be suspended.
<F5> "Refusal" or <F6> "Don't Know" will trigger a soft edit for confirmation, and the interview will be suspended.

ARA_E01

This will suspend the interview. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if ARA_Q01 = 3 (Not available), DK or RF.

ARA_C02   If ARA_Q01 = 3 (Not available), DK or RF, go to ARA_END.
                                           Otherwise, go to ARA_D02.

ARA_N02   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: [Press <Shift> <F11> to make an appointment. Press <1>
                                           to continue/Press <Crtl> <A> or select the <Appointment> Tab to
                                           make an appointment]

                                           (DK, RF not allowed)

ARA_END

Language of Preference (LP)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Language of Preference block contains questions that elicit the respondent's preferred language. This includes collection of preferred non-official languages as well as the two official languages. This block also makes use of a flag called LANGINTR in order to determine whether to collect the respondent's preferred non-official language. The flag can take on the values of 1 "Yes" or 2 "No".
LP_BEG	External variables required:
	Variables taken from sample file: LANGPREF: language of preference from a previous interview
	Variables assigned in block-to-block flow logic: LANGINTR: whether interested in non-official languages

LP_Q01 — **Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?**

INTERVIEWER: **[Previous response was "English"/Previous response was "French"/Previous response was "Other"]**

1   English   (Go to LP_END)
2   French   (Go to LP_END)
3   Other
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
- under the Official Languages Act all respondents have the right to be interviewed in the official language of their choice.

Functionality:
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

LP_C02A — If LANGINTR = 2, go to LP_END.
Otherwise, go to LP_N02.

LP_N02

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
If necessary, ask: (**What language would you prefer?**)

03	Chinese	(Go to LP_END)
04	Italian	(Go to LP_END)
05	Punjabi	(Go to LP_END)
06	Spanish	(Go to LP_END)
07	Portuguese	(Go to LP_END)
08	Polish	(Go to LP_END)
09	German	(Go to LP_END)
10	Vietnamese	(Go to LP_END)
11	Arabic	(Go to LP_END)
12	Tagalog	(Go to LP_END)
13	Greek	(Go to LP_END)
14	Tamil	(Go to LP_END)
15	Cree	(Go to LP_END)
16	Afghan	(Go to LP_END)
17	Cantonese	(Go to LP_END)
18	Hindi	(Go to LP_END)
19	Mandarin	(Go to LP_END)
20	Persian (Farsi)	(Go to LP_END)
21	Russian	(Go to LP_END)
22	Ukrainian	(Go to LP_END)
23	Urdu	(Go to LP_END)
24	Inuktitut	(Go to LP_END)
25	Hungarian	(Go to LP_END)
26	Korean	(Go to LP_END)
27	Serbo-Croatian	(Go to LP_END)
28	Gujarati	(Go to LP_END)
29	Dari	(Go to LP_END)
90	Other - Specify	(Go to LP_S02)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
- *to identify a preferred language if the respondent does not understand either official language.*
- *under certain circumstances for some surveys, a respondent may be interviewed in the preferred non-official language of his or her choice.*

Functionality:
- *<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*

LP_S02

(Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
If necessary, ask: (**What language would you prefer?**))

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
- to allow text entry of a non-official language of preference that is not listed in the previous question.

Functionality:
- mandatory field - something must be entered to continue.
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

LP_END

Initial Contact (IC)
CAI standard block

Overview:	This block contains the question used when contact is first established with a respondent.
IC_BEG	External variables required:
	Variables from previously completed blocks: CN_N01: method of interview from CN block CRN_N01: method of interview from CRN block
	Survey specific text imported from driver block: DT_SURVEYINTRO1_E: Survey intro for IC in English
Programmer:	*Version wave 3*
IC_R01	**I'm calling regarding ^DT_SURVEYINTRO1_E. The information will be used by governmnets for programs and policies to help communities and may also be used by Statistics Canada for other statistical purposes.**
	This voluntary survey is collected under the authority of the *Statistics Act* and your answers will be kept strictly confidential.
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Help text:	*Procedure:* *- since contact has not necessarily been made with an individual who will be responding to the survey, no confidential information should be disclosed.*
	Functionality: *- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the short introduction specified by the survey. The survey must also specify whether the second sentence should be included in the question text.*
IC_END	

Appointment Re-Contact (ARC)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Appointment Re-Contact block contains the questions used when contact is re-established with a respondent who was unable to complete the survey. Surveys must specify the circumstances under which this block is called as part of their block-to-block flow logic. Note that simply using the Outcome Code may be insufficient since a code of 25 "Hard appointment; call-back required" can be replaced by a code of 12 "Regular busy signal" if contact is not made with the first attempt to keep the appointment.
ARC_BEG	External variables required: *Survey specific text imported from driver block:* DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E: Survey intro for REF, ARC and EQB in English.
ARC_R01	**One of our interviewers previously contacted your household regarding ^DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E. I would like to continue the interview where we left off. [As you know, all information we collect in this survey will be kept strictly confidential.]** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Help text:	*Purpose:* *To re-establish rapport with a household following an incomplete interview.* *Procedure:* *Since contact has not necessarily been made with an individual who will be responding to the survey, no confidential information should be disclosed.* *Functionality:* *<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the short introduction specified by the survey.*
ARC_END	

Refusal Re-Contact (REF)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Refusal Re-Contact block contains the questions used when contact is re-established with a household that has refused to participate in the survey. Surveys must specify the circumstances under which this block is called as part of their block-to-block flow logic.

REF_BEG

External variables required:

Survey specific text imported from driver block:
DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E: Survey intro for REF, ARC and EQB in English.

REF_R01

One of our interviewers previously contacted your household regarding ^DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

Purpose:
- to re-establish rapport with a household that has refused.

Procedure:
- since contact has not necessarily been made with an individual who will be responding to the survey, no confidential information should be disclosed.

Functionality:
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the short introduction specified by the survey.

REF_R02

Your participation is essential if the results are to be accurate. [All information collected in this survey will be kept strictly confidential.]

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

Purpose:
- to re-establish rapport with a household that has refused.

Procedure:
- since contact has not necessarily been made with an individual who will be responding to the survey, no confidential information should be disclosed.

Functionality:
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Programmer:

The survey must specify whether the second sentence should be included in the question text.

REF_END

EQ Email Bounceback (EQB)
CAI standard block

EQB_BEG	This block will be called when the respondent had previously agreed to do the survey in EQ, but the email invitation was returned as undeliverable. Flow within the block will depend on the collection strategy for the survey and the amount of time remaining for the EQ collection period.
	External variables required :
	UPDTEAFLAG (update email address flag) = 1 (yes); 2 (no; survey strategy); 3 (no; not enough time)
	EMAILADDRESS (email address of respondent)
	Survey specific text imported from driver block: DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E: Survey intro for REF, ARC and EQB in English.
EQB_R01	**I'm calling regarding ^DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E. We received an error message when we tried to send you an email invitation to complete the survey online.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
EQB_C02	If UPDTEAFLAG=1, go to EQB_B03. Otherwise, go to EQB_D04.
EQB_B03	Call the EA block
Programmer:	*Pass SPECRESPNAME and EMAILADDRESS as parameters.*
EQB_C04	If EA_Q01=2 and EA_Q03=1, go to EQB_END. Otherwise, go to EQB_D04.
EQB_R04	**[There must be a problem with our system that prevented the invitation from reaching you./In that case,/""/Due to time constraints,] I would like to take this opportunity to complete the questionnaire with you now.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
EQB_END	

EQ Non-response Follow-up (EQN)
CAI standard block

EQN_BEG	External variables required:
	Survey specific text imported from driver block: DT_SURVEYNAME_E: Survey intro for EQN & INT in English
Programmer:	*This block should only be called if the current respondent is the same as the respondent who accepted the EQ offer (and provided the email address).* *GSS 27: the case was auto-assigned an in-progress outcome code 10 or 71 upon re-integration from EQ to Blaise. This block should always be kept on path upon / following the re-integration (at the end of the last reminder+3 calendar days or at end of EQ mode).*
EQN_R01	**I'm calling because we did not receive the online questionnaire for the ^DT_SURVNAME_E, and the online collection period is now over. I would like to take the opportunity to complete the questionnaire with you now.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
EQN_END	

CATI Monitoring (MON)
CAI standard block

Overview:	It is necessary to inform respondents that another person may listen in at some time during the interview. The single question contained in this block provides a reason for monitoring the conduct of the interview. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only for CATI interviews (CASETYPE = 1). Note that this information should be repeated (along with the introduction to the survey) to each new respondent.
MON_BEG	External variables required: none
MON_R01	**My supervisor may listen to this call for the purpose of quality control.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Help text:	*Purpose:* *- to inform the respondent that someone else may be monitoring the interview.* *- this person may be a senior interviewer, a program manager, a Head Office representative, or other authorized individual.* *- to ensure that the survey questions are being asked correctly, so that the quality of the information collected is consistent for all interviews.* *Functionality:* *- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*
MON_END	

Introduction evaluation (EVI)
CAI standard block

EVI_BEG

EVI_R01   **Before we continue, I need to ask a few questions about this telephone
                          number.**

                          INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

EVI_END

Telephone Check (TC)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Telephone Check block is used to confirm that the correct household was contacted. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only when the method of interview is by telephone (i.e., CN_N01 = 1). This block also makes use of a flag called TC_TRYGN in order to determine whether another attempt to contact the household will be made from within this block when it is confirmed that a wrong number has been dialled. The flag can take on the values of 1 "Yes" or 2 "No". Note that surveys may wish to assign a Final or In-Progress Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions.
TC_BEG	External variables required: *Variables taken from sample file*: CASETYPE = 1 (type of case: CATI) SAMPUNIT: unit of sample HHLRESPAGE: age of household contact *Variables created based on sample file data*: HHLDRESPNAME: name of household contact (one space separating first and last names) HHLDRESGENDER: sex of household contact (M or F) TELEPHONENUMBER: household telephone number (in "(999) 999-9999 format) LISTADDRESS_E: English listing address of the household (formatted to fit on two lines) *Variables assigned in block-to-block flow logic*: TC_TRYGN: try the number again (yes or no) If SAMPUNIT = 2 (Telephone), for all questions a header consisting of the telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example: Telephone Number: ^TELEPHONENUMBER If SAMPUNIT <> 2, for all questions a header consisting of the name of the contact for the household, address and telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example: Household Respondent: ^HHLDRESPNAME ^HHLDRESPGENDER ^HHLDRESPAGE Telephone Number: ^TELEPHONENUMBER Address: ^LISTADDRESS_E

TC_Q01	**I would like to make sure I've dialled the right number.** **Is this ^TELEPHONENUMBER?**	
	1 Yes	(Go to TC_END)
	2 No	
	DK, RF	

Help text:	*Purpose:* *- to ensure that the call was received at the correct telephone number.* *- allows identification of mis-dials and calls received at telephone numbers different from the number dialled.*
	Functionality: *- "Yes" will continue the interview.* *- "No" will allow a second attempt to contact the case, or the assignment of an outcome code.* *- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" will trigger a soft edit for confirmation, then the interview will be suspended.*

TC_E01	This will suspend the interview. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if TC_Q01 = DK or RF.*

TC_C02	If TC_Q01 = DK or RF, go to TC_END. Otherwise, go to TC_R02.

TC_R02	**I'm sorry, I must have dialled incorrectly.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:	*Functionality:* *- after <1> is pressed, a second attempt to contact the case will be made or an outcome code will be assigned.* *- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*

TC_C03	If TC_TRYGN = 2 (No), go to TC_END. Otherwise, go to TC_N03.

TC_N03	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Re-dial the telephone number. Have you made contact?	
	1 Yes - same person	
	2 Yes - other person	(Go to TC_END)
	3 No	(Go to TC_END)
	(DK, RF not allowed)	

Help text:	*Purpose:* *- to identify whether contact has been made with a person.*
	Functionality: *- "Yes - same person" will end the interview.* *- "Yes - other person" will start the interview.* *- "No" will end the interview and an outcome code will have to be assigned.* *- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*

TC_R04

I'm sorry, I was trying to reach ^TELEPHONENUMBER. There must be a problem with the telephone lines.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

Purpose:
- to provide an explanation for another wrong number.

Functionality:
- after <1> is pressed, the interview will be suspended.
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

TC_END

Telephone Number In Scope (TNIS)
CAI standard block

Overview:	TBD
TNIS_BEG	External variables required: None

TNIS_Q01   **Is this telephone number for a cellular phone?**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent indicates that the number is used as a cell phone and as a regular phone (landline or digital), answer "No" to this question.

1   Yes
2   No
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text: *Purpose:*
- to determine the type of telephone associated with the telephone number.

Functionality:
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

TNIS_Q02   **Is this phone number for a [private home or personal phone], a business[or an institution/, an institution or seasonal (or secondary) dwelling]?**

1	**[Private home/Personal phone]**	(Go to TNIS_END)
2	Business	(Go to TNIS_Q04)
3	Both **[private home or personal phone]** and business	(Go to TNIS_END)
4	Institution	(Go to TNIS_Q04)
5	Seasonal (or secondary) dwelling	(Go to TNIS_Q04)
6	Collective dwelling	(Go to TNIS_B03)
DK, RF		(Go to TNIS_Q04)

Help text: *Purpose:*
To determine whether the telephone number is eligible for an interview.
For most household surveys, businesses, institutions and seasonal (or secondary) dwelling are not eligible to be interviewed unless at least one person uses the telephone number as a home number or personal phone.

TNIS_E02   **Invalid Selection. Please return and correct.**

Rule :   *Trigger hard edit if TNIS_Q01 = 1 and TNIS_Q02 = 5.*

TNIS_B03   Call the Collective Dwelling block (COLL)

TNIS_Q04

Does anyone use this telephone number as a [private home or personal phone] number?

1   Yes
2   No
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
To determine whether the telephone number is eligible for an interview.
For most household surveys, at least one person must use the telephone number as a home number or personal phone for the dwelling that it serves to be eligible to be interviewed.

TNIS_END

Collective Dwelling (COLL)
CAI standard block

Overview:	Under certain circumstances, data on collective dwellings may have to be collected. This block contains questions for gathering a description of a collective dwelling and the number of people living there.
COLL_BEG	External variables required:
COLL_N01	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify the type of collective dwelling (e.g., lodging/rooming house, hotel, motel, hostel, tourist home, hospital, staff residence, working camp, etc.) If necessary, ask: (**Please specify the type of dwelling**.)

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:	*Purpose:* *The type of collective dwelling can determine whether the case is eligible for an interview.* *Functionality:* *Mandatory field - something must be entered to continue.* *<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*
Programmer:	*Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.*
COLL_Q02	**What is the total number of people living here?** |_|_|_| Number of people (*MIN: 1*) (*MAX: 995*) DK, RF
COLL_E02	"An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct."
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if COLL_Q02 > 25.*
Help text:	*Procedure:* *To be counted a person must either regard the dwelling as his/her usual residence or be staying in the dwelling and have no usual place of residence elsewhere.* *Functionality:* *If more than 25 is entered, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation.*
COLL_END	

Telephone Frame Selection Parameters (TFSP)
CAI standard block

Overview:	It is necessary to evaluate the telephone frame, and the following questions are used for that purpose.
TFSP_BEG	External variables required:
	piHeader: piHeader. Contains Case ID and telephone number
	piTNIS_Q01: piTNIS_Q01 Indicates if the telephone number is for a cellular phone or non-cellular phone.
	Respondents entering module : Respondents whose telephone number was not for a cellular phone..
TFSP_C01	If piTNIS_Q01=Cellular phone (1) then, go to TFSP_END.
	Otherwise, go to TFSP_Q01.

TFSP_Q01	**Excluding cellular phone numbers, is this your household's only telephone number?**

INTERVIEWER: Include telephone numbers that are both for cellular phone and regular phone (landline or digital).

1	Yes	(Go to TFSP_END)
2	No	
DK, RF		(Go to TFSP_END)

Help text:	*Purpose*:
	Used to evaluate the sample since dwellings with multiple telephone numbers are more likely to be selected to be interviewed.

TFSP_Q02	**Excluding cellular phone numbers, how many different telephone numbers are there in your household?**

INTERVIEWER: If 9 telephone numbers or more, enter 9.

Include the number we are calling in the count.

|_|
(MIN: 2)
(MAX: 9)

DK, RF	(Go to TFSP_END)

Help text:	*Purpose*:
	To determine how many different telephone numbers there are for the household.
	Functionality:
	If more than 3 is entered, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation.

TFSP_E02	An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if TFSP_Q02 > 3.*

TFSP_Q03	**Are any of these numbers for computer, fax or business use only?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to TFSP_END)
DK, RF   (Go to TFSP_END)

Help text:
Purpose:
To determine if any of the different telephone numbers are used solely for computer, Internet, fax or business purposes.

TFSP_Q04	**How many of these numbers are for computer, fax or business use only?**

|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 8)

DK, RF   (Go to TFSP_END)

Help text:
Purpose:
To determine if any of the different telephone numbers are used solely for computer, Internet, fax or business purposes.

Functionality:
If more than 3 is entered, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation.

TFSP_E04A	An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :   *Trigger soft edit if TFSP_Q04 > 3.*

TFSP_E04B	**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule :   *Trigger hard edit if TFSP_Q04 > (TFSP_Q02 - 1).*

TFSP_END

Telephone Profile in the household (TPH)
CAI standard block

TPH_BEG	piHeader: piHeader. Contains Case ID and telephone number piTNIS_Q01: TNIS_Q01 Indicates if the telephone number is for a cellular phone, or non cellular phone.
	Respondents entering module: Telephone Frame selected respondents.
TPH_C10	If (piTNIS_Q01= not for a cellular phone (2)) then, go to TPH_D10. Otherwise, go to TPH_Q20.
TPH_Q10	**^DT_ CELLNUM_E**

1   Yes   (Go to TPH_Q20)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to TPH_END

TPH_Q20	**Excluding cellular phone numbers used strictly for business purposes, how many different cellular phone numbers are there in your household?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If 9 telephone numbers or more, enter <9>.

Include the cellular phone number used to reach the respondent, if applicable.

|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 9)

DK, RF

TPH_E20	**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if (TNIS_Q01 = 1 and TPH_Q20 = 0).*
TPH_C60	If TPH_Q20 > 0, go to TPH_D60A. Otherwise, go to TPH_C100.

TPH_Q60

(Excluding cellular phone numbers strictly for business purposes), [Who is your service provider for your cellular phone number? (e.g., Rogers, Bell Mobility, TELUS, Videotron, Fido)/Who are the service providers for your cellular phone numbers? (e.g., Rogers, Bell Mobility, TELUS, Videotron, Fido)]

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11   Air Tel
12   Bell Mobility
13   Cityphone or Sears
14   Chat-r Wireless
15   Clearnet
16   Fido
17   Koodo Mobile
18   Horizon
19   Mike (Telus)
20   Mobilicity
21   MTS
22   Nuna Cell
23   PC Mobile
24   Petro-Canada
25   Primus Mobile
26   Public Mobile
27   Rogers Wireless
28   Sasktel
29   Shaw
30   Sogetel Mobilité
31   Solo Mobile
32   Speak Out (7-eleven)
33   T-Mobile
34   Télébec
35   Telkom
36   Telus
37   Vidéotron
38   Virgin Mobile
39   Wind
40   Other - Specify   (Go to TPH_S60)
DK, RF

Go to TPH_Q70

TPH_S60	**((Excluding cellular phone numbers strictly for business purposes), [Who is your service provider for your cellular phone number? (e.g., Rogers, Bell Mobility, TELUS, Videotron, Fido)/Who are the service providers for your cellular phone numbers? (e.g., Rogers, Bell Mobility, TELUS, Videotron, Fido)])**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

	(80 spaces)
	(DK, RF not allowed)
Programmer:	*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*
TPH_C65	If ((piTNIS = regular phone (landline) or both) and ((TPH_Q20 = 1) or (TPH_Q20 = DV_TPH_D65) or (TPH_Q60 = DK or Refusal) or (DV_TPH_D65 = 1))) then, go to TPH_END. Otherwise, go to TPH_C67.
TPH_C67	If ((piTNIS = cellular phone) and ((TPH_Q20 = 1) or (TPH_Q20 = DV_TPH_D65) or (TPH_Q60 = DK or Refusal) or (DV_TPH_D65 = 1))) then, go to TPH_Q100. Otherwise, go to TPH_C70.
TPH_C70	If (TPH_Q60 = 1 (Air Tel)) then, go to TPH_Q70. Otherwise, go to TPH_C71.
TPH_Q70	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Air Tel?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9)
	DK, RF
TPH_C71	If (TPH_Q60 = 2 (Bell Mobility)) then, go to TPH_Q71. Otherwise, go to TPH_C72.
TPH_Q71	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Bell Mobility?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9)
	DK, RF
TPH_C72	If (TPH_Q60 = 3 (Cityphone or Sears)) then, go to TPH_Q72. Otherwise, go to TPH_C73.

TPH_Q72	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Cityphone or Sears?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C73	If (TPH_Q60 = 4 (Chat-r Wireless)) then, go to TPH_Q73. Otherwise, go to TPH_C74.
TPH_Q73	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Chat-r Wireless?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C74	If (TPH_Q60 = 5 (Clearnet)) then, go to TPH_Q74. Otherwise, go to TPH_C75.
TPH_Q74	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Clearnet?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C75	If (TPH_Q60 = 6 (Fido)) then, go to TPH_Q75. Otherwise, go to TPH_C76.
TPH_Q75	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Fido?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C76	If (TPH_Q60 = 7 (Koodo Mobile)) then, go to TPH_Q76. Otherwise, go to TPH_C77.
TPH_Q76	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Koodo Mobile?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C77	If (TPH_Q60 = 8 (Horizon)) then, go to TPH_Q77. Otherwise, go to TPH_C78.

TPH_Q77	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Horizon?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C78	If (TPH_Q60 = 9 (Mike (Telus))) then, go to TPH_Q78. Otherwise, go to TPH_C79.
TPH_Q78	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Mike (Telus)?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C79	If (TPH_Q60 = 10 (Mobilicity)) then, go to TPH_Q79. Otherwise, go to TPH_C80.
TPH_Q79	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Mobilicity?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C80	If (TPH_Q60 = 11 (MTS)) then, go to TPH_Q80. Otherwise, go to TPH_C81.
TPH_Q80	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with MTS?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C81	If (TPH_Q60 = 12 (Nuna Cell)) then, go to TPH_Q81. Otherwise, go to TPH_C82.
TPH_Q81	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Nuna Cell?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C82	If (TPH_Q60 = 13 (PC Mobile)) then, go to TPH_Q82. Otherwise, go to TPH_C83.

TPH_Q82	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with PC Mobile?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C83	If (TPH_Q60 = 14 (Petro-Canada)) then, go to TPH_Q83. Otherwise, go to TPH_C84.
TPH_Q83	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Petro-Canada?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C84	If (TPH_Q60 = 15 (Primus Mobile)) then, go to TPH_Q84. Otherwise, go to TPH_C85.
TPH_Q84	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Primus Mobile?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C85	If (TPH_Q60 = 16 (Public Mobile)) then, go to TPH_Q85. Otherwise, go to TPH_C86.
TPH_Q85	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Public Mobile?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C86	If (TPH_Q60 = 17 (Rogers Wireless)) then, go to TPH_Q86. Otherwise, go to TPH_C87.
TPH_Q86	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Rogers Wireless?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C87	If (TPH_Q60 = 18 (SaskTel)) then, go to TPH_Q87. Otherwise, go to TPH_C88.

TPH_Q87	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with SaskTel?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C88	If (TPH_Q60 = 19 (Shaw)) then, go to TPH_Q88. Otherwise, go to TPH_C89.
TPH_Q88	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Shaw?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C89	If (TPH_Q60 = 20 (Sogetel Mobilité)) then, go to TPH_Q89. Otherwise, go to TPH_C90.
TPH_Q89	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Sogetel Mobilité?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C90	If (TPH_Q60 = 21 (Solo Mobile)) then, go to TPH_Q90. Otherwise, go to TPH_C91.
TPH_Q90	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Solo Mobile?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C91	If (TPH_Q60 = 22 (Speak Out (7-eleven))) then, go to TPH_Q91. Otherwise, go to TPH_C92.
TPH_Q91	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Speak Out (7-eleven)?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C92	If (TPH_Q60 = 23 (T-Mobile)) then, go to TPH_Q92. Otherwise, go to TPH_C93.

TPH_Q92	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with T-Mobile?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C93	If (TPH_Q60 = 24 (Télébec)) then, go to TPH_Q93. Otherwise, go to TPH_C94.
TPH_Q93	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Télébec?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C94	If (TPH_Q60 = 25 (Telkom)) then, go to TPH_Q94. Otherwise, go to TPH_C95.
TPH_Q94	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Telkom?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C95	If (TPH_Q60 = 26 (Telus)) then, go to TPH_Q95. Otherwise, go to TPH_C96.
TPH_Q95	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Telus?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C96	If (TPH_Q60 = 27 (Vidéotron)) then, go to TPH_Q96. Otherwise, go to TPH_C97.
TPH_Q96	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Vidéotron?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C97	If (TPH_Q60 = 28 (Virgin Mobile)) then, go to TPH_Q97. Otherwise, go to TPH_C98.

TPH_Q97	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Virgin Mobile?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C98	If (TPH_Q60 = 29 (Wind)) then, go to TPH_Q98. Otherwise, go to TPH_C99.
TPH_Q98	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with Wind?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C99	If (TPH_Q60 = 30 (Other)) then, go to TPH_Q99. Otherwise, go to TPH_C100.
TPH_Q99	**How many cellular phone numbers do you have with ^TPH_S60?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9) DK, RF
TPH_C100	If (piTNIS = not for a cellular phone (2)) then, go to TPH_END. Otherwise, go to TPH_Q100.
TPH_Q100	**Excluding cellular phone numbers, does your household have any <u>other</u> phone numbers?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include telephone numbers that are both for cellular phone and regular phone (landline or digital).
	1 Yes (Go to TPH_Q110) 2 No DK, RF Go to TPH_END

TPH_Q110	**Excluding cellular phone numbers, how many different telephone numbers are there in your household?**

INTERVIEWER: If 9 telephone numbers or more, enter <9>.

Include telephone numbers that are both for cellular phone and regular phone (landline or digital).

|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 9)

DK, RF

TPH_Q120	**Are any of these numbers for computer, fax or business use <u>only</u>?**

1   Yes   (Go to TPH_Q130)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to TPH_END

TPH_Q130	**How many of these numbers are for computer, fax or business use <u>only</u>?**

|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 9)

DK, RF   (Go to TPH_END)

TPH_E130A	An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if TPH_Q130 > 3.*
TPH_E130B	**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if TPH_Q130 > TPH_Q110.*
TPH_END	

RDD Postal Code (RPC)
CAI standard block

Overview:	This block of RDD questions is used to gather the postal code so that it can be determined whether the telephone number is for the appropriate province. Note that surveys may wish to assign a Final Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions.

RPC_BEG

External variables required:

Variables taken from sample file:
CPROV: province of residence

Variables created based on sample file data:
PROVTERR_E: English text of whether a province or territory
PROVOFRES_E: English text of province of residence

Survey specific text variables created:
SURVEYGEO: "Survey specific text"

RPC_Q01

^SURVEYGEO. To determine which geographic region you live in, could you tell me your postal code?

(6 spaces)

DK, RF   (Go to RPC_Q02)

Help text:

Purpose:
To determine whether the telephone number is for a dwelling in the province of sample.
To allow analysis of survey information at a sub-provincial level.
To control question flow such that questions related to specific municipalities, regions or provinces can be asked.

Procedure:
If the respondent is unsure or is unwilling to provide the full postal code, ask for the first three characters.

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the short introduction/explanation specified by the survey.
Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.

RPC_E01A

D, F, I, O, Q, U, W and Z are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if the first character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q01 is not valid (i.e., if the first character = D, F, I, O, Q, U, W or Z)

RPC_E01B

The postal code must be 6 characters long. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if fewer than three characters are entered at RPC_Q01.

RPC_E01C	**Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the format of the first three characters of the postal code entered at RPC_Q01 is not valid.*
RPC_E01D	**D, F, I, O, Q and U are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the third character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q01 is not valid (i.e., if the third character = D, F, I, O, Q or U)*
RPC_E01E	**D, F, I, O, Q and U are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the fifth character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q01 is not valid (i.e., if the fifth character = D, F, I, O, Q or U)*
RPC_E01F	The postal code must be 6 characters long. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if fewer than six characters are entered at RPC_Q01.*
RPC_E01G	Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the format of the postal code entered at RPC_Q01 is not valid.*
RPC_C02	If RPC_Q01_PROV = CPROV, go to RPC_END. Otherwise, go to RPC_Q02.
RPC_Q02	**Do you live in ^PROVOFRES_E?** 1 Yes 2 No (Go to RPC_END) DK, RF (Go to RPC_END)
Help text:	*Purpose:* *To confirm the province because the postal code is not for the sampled province.* *Functionality:* *A response other than "Yes" will end the interview.*
RPC_C03	If RPC_Q02 = DK or RF, go to RPC_END. Otherwise, go to RPC_Q03.
RPC_Q03	**I would like to confirm that I have the correct postal code.** **Is it ^RPC_Q01?** 1 Yes (Go to RPC_END) 2 No DK, RF (Go to RPC_END)

RPC_Q04	**What is your correct postal code?**

(6 spaces)

DK, RF   (Go to RPC_END)

Help text:	*Purpose*: *To provide another attempt at collecting the correct postal code, in order to determine whether the telephone number is for a dwelling in the province of sample.* *Procedure*: *If the respondent is unsure or is unwilling to provide the full postal code, ask for the first three characters.*
Programmer:	*Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.*
RPC_E04A	**D, F, I, O, Q, U, W and Z are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the first character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q04 is not valid (i.e., if the first character = D, F, I, O, Q, U, W or Z)*
RPC_E04B	**The postal code must be 6 characters long. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if fewer than three characters are entered at RPC_Q04.*
RPC_E04C	**Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the format of the first three characters of the postal code entered at RPC_Q04 is not valid.*
RPC_E04D	**D, F, I, O, Q and U are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the third character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q04 is not valid (i.e., if the third character = D, F, I, O, Q or U).*
RPC_E04E	**D, F, I, O, Q and U are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the fifth character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q04 is not valid (i.e., if the fifth character = D, F, I, O, Q or U).*
RPC_E04F	The postal code must be 6 characters long. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if fewer than six characters are entered at RPC_Q04.*
RPC_E04G	Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the format of the postal code entered at RPC_Q04 is not valid.*

RPC_E05

The ^PROVTERR_E of residence based on the sample is ^PROVOFRES_E but the [province/territory] of residence based on the postal code is [Newfoundland and Labrador/Nova Scotia/Prince Edward Island/New Brunswick/Quebec/Ontario/Manitoba/Saskatchewan/Alberta/British Columbia/Yukon/Northwest Territories or Nunavut]. Select <Suppress> to accept and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if RPC_Q04_PROV <> CPROV.

RPC_END

Roster Introduction (RS)
CAI standard block

RS_BEG

RS_R01   **The next few questions ask for important basic information about the people in your household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

RS_END

Usual Roster (USU)
CAI standard block

USU_BEG

USU_Q01   **What are the names of all persons who usually live here?**

INTERVIEWER: First Name
Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family.
Enter the first name.
To delete a name, replace the first name with *.
To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster and enter <1> in first name field.

Last Name
Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family.
Enter the last name.
To delete a name, replace the first name with *.
To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster and enter <1> in first name field.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

USU_E01   **"No names were entered. Return to the roster and enter at least one name."**
Question involved: PE_Q01.

Rule :   *Trigger hard edit if no names are entered, pop up a hard edit with the following text:*

Help text: *Definition:*
Include all persons who regard the dwelling as their usual residence or are staying in the dwelling and have no usual place or residence elsewhere
Include Canadian citizens, landed immigrants, and non-permanent residents (person who are in Canada on a work permit, a student visa or a Minister's permit, or who are applying for refugee status, as well as their dependents)
Single students should be considered as usual residents of their parents' dwelling if they have spent 30 or more days there in the past 12 months
Married persons away at work or school should be considered as usual residents of their spouse's dwelling
Procedure:
Begin the list with an adult who has responsibility for the care or support of the household

USU_END

"Other" Roster 1 (OTH1)
CAI standard block

OTH1_BEG

OTH1_Q04_RSQ4

Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?

(DK, RF not allowed)

OTH1_Q01

What are the names of the other people who live or stay here?

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

OTH1_END

Demographic Introduction (DM)
CAI standard block

Overview:

Demographic questions should
be asked of all persons with
household member codes of 1, 2,
3, 5 or 6.

DM_BEG

External variables required: none

DM_N01

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: The following questions collect the demographic
information for all household members.
For new household members collect all demographic information.
For other household members collect any missing demographic
information, or update/correct existing demographic information as
needed.
Press <Page Down> to go to the first unanswered demographic
question, or to go to the next question series once all the
demographic information has been collected.
Press <1> to continue.

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
Birth date, age and sex must be collected or confirmed for each household member
since question flows are often based on this information.
Demographic information is needed for all household members.

DM_END

Age without Date of Birth (ANDB)
Harmonized content

Overview:	This block is used to collect the roster member or respondent's age without asking for date of birth.
ANDB_BEG	Variable taken from sample file: SPECRESPAGE: age of specific respondent
	Variable created based on sample file data: SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)
Programmer:	****HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK***
ANDB_Q01	**What is ^SPECRESPNAME's age?**
	|_|_|_| Age in years *(MIN: 0)* *(MAX: 121)*
	(DK, RF not allowed)
Help text:	*Tag: Age without date of birth*
	Purpose: *To collect the age of the household member.*
	Procedure: *If the respondent is unwilling or unable to provide a specific age for the household member, probe to obtain an estimate.*
	Functionality: *<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.*
ANDB_E01	The respondent's age has been updated. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if SPECRESPAGE = RESPONSE and |ANDB_Q01 - SPECRESPAGE| > 3.*
ANDB_END	

Sex (SEX)
Harmonized content

Overview:	The Sex block is used to collect the sex of the respondent.
SEX_BEG	External variables required: SPECRESPSEX: sex of specific respondent (1 = male or 2 = female) SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)
Programmer:	****HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK****
SEX_Q01	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter ^SPECRESPNAME's sex. If necessary, ask: (**Is ^SPECRESPNAME male or female?**) 1 Male 2 Female (DK, RF not allowed)
Help text:	*<u>Tag</u>: Sex* *<u>Procedure</u>:* *if sufficient information has been provided, select either "Male" or "Female" without asking the question.* *If there is doubt as to the sex of a household member, ask the question and make the appropriate selection.* *<u>Functionality</u>:* *<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.*
SEX_E01	The respondent's sex has been updated. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if there is a valid feedback sex and the entered sex is different from the feedback sex.*
SEX_END	

Immigrant Over-Sample (IOS)

IOS_BEG	Import:
	piSampleType
	OversampleType
	SPECRESPNAME
	SEX_Q01
IOS_C01A	If piSampleType = SI, go to IOS_C01B.
	Otherwise, go to IOS_END.
IOS_C01B	If OversampleType = 2, 3, 4 or 5, go to IOS_D01.
	Otherwise, go to IOS_END.

IOS_Q01   **Was ^SPECRESPNAME born in Canada?**

                                1   Yes
                                2   No
                                (DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: *LOGIC FOR ELIGIBILITY:*

                                  if OversampleType = 2   (youth/immigrant)
                                  IOS_Q01 = 2

                                  if OversampleType = 3 (youth/non-immigrant)
                                  IOS_Q01 = 1

                                  if OversampleType = 4   (immigrant)
                                  IOS_Q01 = 2

                                  if OversampleType = 5 (non-immigrant)
                                  IOS_Q01 = 1

IOS_END

Marital Status without Confirmation (De-facto) (MSNC)
Harmonized content

Overview:	Harmonized content refers to this question as De-facto marital status.
	This block is used to collect the respondent's social marital status when any previously collected marital status is not to be confirmed. Surveys must specify the minimum age for calling the block (the LFS minimum is 16, the GSS minimum is 15).
MSNC_BEG	Variable created based on sample file data: PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy FNAME
	Import: YOUR2, ARE_C, YOU1
Programmer:	****HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK**** *Add layout instruction to display all answer options*
MSNC_Q01	**What is your marital status?** **Are you...?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Married**
2 **Living common-law**
3 **Widowed**
4 **Separated**
5 **Divorced**
6 **Single, never married**
DK, RF

Help text:	*<u>Tag</u>: Marital Status Without Confirmation (De-facto)*
	<u>Purpose</u>: *marital status is an important variable in tracking the evolution of social attitudes* *economic data combined with marital status and family data provides insight into the socio-economic situation of various types of families*
	<u>Definition</u>: *living common-law: refers to two people of the opposite sex or the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other*
	<u>Procedure</u>: *the full list of categories should be read to the respondent* *if a Quebec respondent answers "civil union", code to the "married" category*
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.*
MSNC_END	

Relationship Without Confirmation (RNC)

Harmonized content

Overview:	The Relationship without Confirmation block is used to collect the relationship of an individual to someone else in the household when any previously collected relationship is not to be confirmed. Surveys may choose the level of detail desired, i.e., which of the sub-questions to ask. For example, one survey may choose to have all six detail questions, another may choose to have only three of them, and a third may choose not to have any. The block should not be called if there is only one person in the household. See Appendix III for additional specifications.
RNC_BEG	External variables required: ROSTER: first and last names of every member of the household SPECRESPNAME1: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names) SPECRESPNAME2: name of secondary respondent (one space separating first and last names) SPECRESPAGE1: age of specific respondent SPECRESPAGE2: age of secondary respondent SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (primary) SEX_Q01: sex of secondary respondent DETAILREL: 1..2 (1 = minimal level of details - 1 question), (2 = detailed levels of relationship - 2 questions) SPECRESPMS: marital status of specific respondent

RNC_Q1		**What is the relationship...**

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, [Male/Female])

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, [Male/Female])?

01   **[Husband/Wife]**
02   Common-law partner
03   **[Father/Mother]**
04   **[Son/Daughter]**
05   **[Brother/Sister]**
06   Foster **[father/mother]**
07   Foster **[son/daughter]**
08   **[Grandfather/Grandmother]**
09   **[Grandson/Granddaughter]**
10   In-law
11   Other related
12   Unrelated
DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation

Purpose:
to determine the relationship of one household member to another household member
used in the analysis and interpretation of changes in family and household characteristics and composition

Definition:
husband or wife: spouse by legal marriage (same sex or opposite sex)
common-law partner: refers to two people of the opposite sex or the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other
foster father or mother: a person who is paid to provide care for a child less than 18 years old, and who is not the birth, adoptive or step parent of the child
foster son or daughter: a child less than 18 years old who is receiving care from someone who is being paid to provide that care, and who is not the child's birth, adoptive or step parent
in-law: a person who is related by marriage only

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.

RNC_E1A

The category "[Husband/Wife]" has been selected for a household member less than 16 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if the age of one or both of the respondents is less than 16 and "Husband/Wife" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1C

The category "[Husband/Wife]" has been selected for household members who are not married. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if the marital status of one or both of the respondents is not "Married" and "Husband/Wife" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1D	The category "Common-law partner" has been selected for a household member less than 16 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of one or both of the respondents is less than 16 and "Common-law partner" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1F	The category "Common-law partner" has been selected for household members who are not living common-law. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the marital status of one or both of the respondents is not "Living common-law" and "Common-law partner" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1G	The category "[Father/Mother]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 12 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 12 and "Father/Mother" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1H	The category "[Son/Daughter]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 12 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 12 and "Son/Daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1I	The category "[Brother/Sister]" has been selected for household members different in age by more than 34 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) are different by more than 34 years and "Brother/Sister" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1J	**The category "Foster** [father/mother]**" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 18 years old. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 18 and "Foster father/mother" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1K	**The category "Foster** [father/mother]**" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is more than 17 years old. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is more than 17 and "Foster father/mother" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1L	**The category "Foster** [son/daughter]**" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is more than 17 years old. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is more than 17 and "Foster son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1M	**The category "Foster** [son/daughter]**" cannot be selected.** **^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 18 years old. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 18 and "Foster son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1N	The category "[Grandfather/Grandmother]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 24 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 24 and "Grandfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1O	The category "[Grandfather/Grandmother]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME2. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) and "Grandfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1P	The category "[Grandfather/Grandmother]" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 25 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) are different by less than 25 years and "Grandfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1Q	The category "[Grandson/Granddaughter]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 24 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 24 and "Grandson/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1R	The category "[Grandson/Granddaughter]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME1. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and "Grandson/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E1S	The category "[Grandson/Granddaughter]" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 25 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) are different by less than 25 years and "Grandson/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_C2A	If DETAILREL = 1 (minimal level of details), go to RNC_END. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2B.
RNC_C2B	If RNC_Q1 = 3, go to RNC_Q2A. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2C.
RNC_C2C	If RNC_Q1 = 4, go to RNC_Q2B. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2D.
RNC_C2D	If RNC_Q1 = 5, go to RNC_Q2C. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2E.
RNC_C2E	If RNC_Q1 = 10, go to RNC_Q2D. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2F.
RNC_C2F	If RNC_Q1 = 11, go to RNC_Q2E. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2G.
RNC_C2G	If RNC_Q1 = 12, go to RNC_Q2F. Otherwise, go to RNC_END.

RNC_Q2A

What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, **[Male/Female]**)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, **[Male/Female]**)

Is that a(n)...?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1 Birth **[father/mother]**
2 Step **[father/mother]**
3 Adoptive **[father/mother]**
DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text:

<u>Tag</u>: Relationship Without Confirmation

<u>Purpose</u>:
to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another household member

<u>Definition</u>:
step father or mother: a person who is the spouse or partner of the other person's birth or adoptive parent
adoptive father or mother: a person who has signed legal documents giving him or her the authority to raise the other person as his or her own son or daughter

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.

RNC_E2AA	**The category "Birth** [father/mother]**" has been selected.** **^SPECRESPNAME1 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME2. Please return and** **correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) and RNC_Q2A = 1 "Birth father/mother" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E2AB	The category "Birth [father/mother]" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 15 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 15 years more than the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) and RNC_Q2A = 1 "Birth father/mother" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E2AC	The category "Birth mother" has been selected for household members different in age by more than 50 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the sex of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is "Female" and the age of the primary respondent is more than 50 years more than the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) and RNC_Q2A = 1 "Birth mother" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E2AD	The category "Step [father/mother]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 15 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 15 and RNC_Q2A = 2 "Step father/mother" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E2AE	**The category "Adoptive** [father/mother]**" cannot be selected.** **^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 18 years old. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 18 and RNC_Q2A = 3 "Adoptive father/mother" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E2AF	The category "Step [father/mother]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME2. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than age of secondary respondent and RNC_Q2A=2 "Step father/mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_Q2B	What is the relationship...
	of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, **[Male/Female]**)
	to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, **[Male/Female]**)
	Is that a(n)...?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Birth [son/daughter]** 2 **Step [son/daughter]** 3 **Adopted [son/daughter]** DK, RF
	Go to RNC_END
Help text:	*Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation*
	Purpose: *to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another household member*
	Definition: *step son or daughter: a child who is the son or daughter of the other person's spouse or partner from a previous relationship* *adoptive son or daughter: a child for whom the other person has signed legal documents giving him or her the authority to raise that person as his or her own son or daughter*
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.*
RNC_E2BA	**The category "Birth** [son/daughter] **" has been selected.** **^SPECRESPNAME2 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME1. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and RNC_Q2B = 1 "Birth son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E2BB	The category "Birth [son/daughter]" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 15 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 15 years more than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and RNC_Q2B = 1 "Birth son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E2BC	The category "Birth [son/daughter]" has been selected for members different in age by more than 50 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the sex of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is "Female" and the age of the secondary respondent is more than 50 years more than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and RNC_Q2B = 1 "Birth son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E2BD	The category "Step [son/daughter]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 15 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 15 and RNC_Q2B = 2 "Step son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E2BE	**The category "Adopted** [son/daughter]**" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 18 years old. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 18 and RNC_Q2B = 3 "Adopted son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E2BF	The category "Adopted [son/daughter]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME1. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and RNC_Q2B = 3 "Adopted son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_Q2C

What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, **[Male/Female]**)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, **[Male/Female]**)

Is that a(n)...?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Full [brother/sister]**
2   **Half [brother/sister]**
3   **Step [brother/sister]**
4   **Adopted [brother/sister]**
5   **Foster [brother/sister]**
DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text:	<u>*Tag*</u>*: Relationship Without Confirmation*
	<u>*Purpose*</u>*:* *to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another household member*
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.*

RNC_E2C	**The category "Foster** [brother/sister] **" cannot be selected for household members more than 17 years old. Please return and correct.**

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) are more than 17 and RNC_Q2C = 5 "Foster brother/sister" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_Q2D	What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, **[Male/Female]**)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, **[Male/Female]**)

Is that a(n)...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **[Father/Mother]-in-law**
2   **[Son/Daughter]-in-law**
3   **[Brother/Sister]-in-law**
4   **Other in-law**
DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text:

Tag: relationship without confirmation

Purpose:
to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another household member

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.

RNC_Q2E

What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, **[Male/Female]**)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, **[Male/Female]**)

Is that a(n)...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **[Uncle/Aunt]**
2   **Cousin**
3   **[Nephew/Niece]**
4   **Other relative**
DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text:

Tag: relationship without confirmation

Purpose:
to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another member

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.

RNC_Q2F

What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, **[Male/Female]**)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, **[Male/Female]**)

Is that a(n)...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **[Boyfriend/Girlfriend]**
2   **Room-mate/lodger/boarder**
3   Other - Specify   (Go to RNC_S2F)
DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text:

Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation

Purpose:
to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another household member
specify relationship of "Other" person living in the household
examples of "Other" relationships include the room-mate's son or daughter, lodger's husband or wife, employee, exchange student, etc.

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.

RNC_S2F

(What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, **[Male/Female]**)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, **[Male/Female]**)

Is that a(n)...?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer: *Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

RNC_END

Person Providing Demographics (PPD)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Person Providing Demographics block question is used to determine the person who provided demographic information and relationship data.
PPD_BEG	External variables required: MEMBERLIST: List of household members
PPD_N01	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the person who is providing the information. [If the person is not on the list, select "Non-household member".] (DK, RF not allowed)
Help text:	*Purpose:* *To identify the person who provided the demographic and relationship data.* *Procedure:* *If more than one person provided information, select the person who provided the most information.* *Functionality:* *<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*
Programmer:	*Display all current household members (i.e., those with membership codes of 01, 02, 03, 05 or 06) that are 10 years of age or older. Note that "Non-household member" should be saved as code 88.*
PPD_END	

Select respondent introduction (SRI)
CAI standard block

SRI_BEG

SRI_R01   **The survey application will now randomly select a member of your household to answer the rest of the survey questions.**

(Unfortunately, I have no control over the selection of household members. In order to ensure that the survey is as accurate as possible, the selection of household members is made automatically.)

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SRI_END

Target Respondent (TR)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Target Respondent block contains a question used when contact is to be established with a targeted respondent. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only for telephone interviews when the name of a respondent to be contacted is available.
TR_BEG	External variables required:
	Variables created based on sample file data: SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)

TR_Q01   **May I speak with ^SPECRESPNAME?**

1   Yes, speaking to respondent
2   Yes, respondent available
3   No, respondent not
     available
4   No, respondent no longer a
     household
member
5   Wrong number
DK, RF

Help text:	*Purpose*: - *to determine whether a specific respondent is currently available.*
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name. The respondent name could be the household contact, the name of a selected respondent, or the name of a respondent with whom an appointment was made (to be specified by each individual survey in the block-to-block flow logic).*

TR_END

Specific Respondent Appointment (SRA)
CAI standard block

Overview:	The Specific Respondent Appointment block contains questions used when contact cannot be established with a specific respondent. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only when the name of a respondent to be contacted is available. Note that the Appointment shared block is called at SRA_N02. Surveys may wish to assign an In-Progress Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions.
SRA_BEG	External variables required: *Variables taken from sample file*: CASETYPE: type of case (CAPI or CATI) SPECRESPSEX: sex of specific respondent (1 or 2) *Variables created based on sample file data*: SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)

SRA_Q01 **I'd like to contact ^SPECRESPNAME. When would [he/she/he/she] be available?**

1   Make hard appointment
2   Make soft appointment
3   Not available   (Go to SRA_END)
DK, RF   (Go to SRA_END)

Help text:

Purpose:
- to determine whether a specific respondent will be available at some other time during the survey collection period.

Definition:
- hard appointment: a specific date and time for call-back for an interview is provided by the respondent.
- soft appointment: a general timeframe for call-back for an interview is provided by the respondent.

Functionality:
- if the respondent will be available at some time during the survey collection period, an appointment will be made.

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name. The respondent name could be the household contact, the name of a selected respondent, or the name of a respondent with whom an appointment was made (to be specified by each individual survey in the block-to-block flow logic).

SRA_N02

INTERVIEWER: [Press <Shift> <F11> to make an appointment. Press <1> to continue/Press <Crtl> <A> or select the <Appointment> Tab to make an appointment]

(DK, RF not allowed)

SRA_END

Age without Confirmation (ANC)
Harmonized content

Overview:	This block is used to collect the respondent's date of birth and age when any previously collected date of birth is not to be confirmed.
ANC_BEG	External variables required: REFERENCEYEAR: numeric year of reference date SPECRESPBYEAR: year of birth of specific respondent SPECRESPAGE: age of specific respondent

ANC_BEG

External variables required:
REFERENCEYEAR: numeric year of reference date
SPECRESPBYEAR: year of birth of specific respondent
SPECRESPAGE: age of specific respondent

Variables created based on sample file data:
CURRENTYEAR: numeric year of current/system date
CURRENTMONTH: numeric month of current/system date
CURRENTDAY: numeric day of current/system date
CURRENTDATEE: English text of current/system date
CURRENTDATEF: French text of current/system date
REFERENCEDATEE: English text of reference date
REFERENCEDATEF: French text of reference date
SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)
SPECRESPBDATE: date of birth of specific respondent

Programmer: ***HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK**

ANC_B01   **What is your date of birth?**

Call the Date block (DATE)

Help text: _Tag_: Age Without Confirmation

Purpose:
Used to calculate the age of the household member, which is necessary for determining question flows.

Procedure:
If the specific date of birth is unknown or refused, collect as much information as possible (e.g., the year and month if the day is not known).

Programmer: _Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name._

ANC_E01A   **Year cannot be before ^EARLIESTYEAR. Please return and correct.**

Rule :   _Trigger hard edit if ANC_B01.Year < EARLIESTYEAR_
                            EARLIESTYEAR = CURRENTYEAR - 121

ANC_E01B   **Date cannot be after ^CURRENTDATEE. Please return and correct.**

Rule :   _Trigger hard edit if date entered at ANC_B01 is after the current/system date._

ANC_C02A   If ANC_B01.Month = NONRESPONSE or ANC_B01.Year = NONRESPONSE, go to ANC_Q03.
                            Otherwise, go to ANC_C02B.

ANC_C02B	If ANC_B01.Day = NONRESPONSE and ANC_B01.Month = CURRENTMONTH, go to ANC_Q03. Otherwise, go to ANC_D02A.

ANC_Q02	**So your age on ^REFERENCEDATEE is ^DV_CALCULATEDAGE [EMPTY/months].** **Is that correct?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Date of birth is ^DV_DOBDATEE.
	1 Yes 2 No, return and correct date of birth 3 No, collect age (DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:	*Tag: Age Without Confirmation*
	Purpose: *The full set of date-of-birth information collected in the previous question is used to calculate the age of the household member.*
	Functionality: *<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*

Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.*

ANC_E02A	The respondent's age has been updated. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if SPECRESPAGE = RESPONSE and (ANC_Q02 = 1 AND | DV_CALCULATEDAGE - SPECRESPAGE | > 3.*

ANC_E02B	**Return to ANC_B01 and correct the date of birth.**

Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if ANC_Q02 = 2.*

ANC_C03	If ANC_Q02 = 1, go to ANC_END. Otherwise, go to ANC_Q03.

ANC_Q03	**What is your age?**

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 121)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:	*Tag: Age Without Confirmation*

Purpose:
To collect the age of the household member if one or more parts of the date of birth were unknown or refused or if the calculated age was not verified as correct.

Procedure:
If the respondent is unwilling or unable to provide a specific age for the household member, probe to obtain an estimate.

Functionality:
If there is a valid feedback age and the entered age differs by more than three years from the feedback age, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation.
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.*
ANC_E03	The respondent's age has been updated. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if SPECRESPAGE = RESPONSE and (|ANC_Q03 - SPECRESPAGE| > 3).*
ANC_END	

Confirmation of marital status of the respondent (CMR)
CAI standard block

CMR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 pilot application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
	piSelRespMarS: Marital status of the respondent
	piRespMemberNum: Indicates the roster number of the selected respondent
	piRosterNum: Indicates the roster number of household member who supplied the roster information
	piSampleType: SI
	Respondents entering module: Respondents who have not provided the household roster information.
CMR_C100A	If piSelRespMarS = NONRESPONSE then, go to CMR_C110. Otherwise, go to CMR_C100B.
CMR_C100B	If piRespMemberNum = piRosterNum then, go to CMR_C110. Otherwise, go to CMR_Q100.
Programmer:	*When this condition is true , prefill CMR_Q100 = 1 (Yes)*
CMR_Q100	**I'd like to confirm your marital status. Are you ^piSelRespMarS?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Help text:	*These questions are used for flows later, so it is important to confirm their accuracy. Also, this information is used by methodologists to make sure we have a representative sample.*
CMR_C110	If ((piSelRespMarS = NONRESPONSE) or (CMR_Q100 = 2 (No))) then, go to CMR_Q110. Otherwise, go to CMR_D110B.
CMR_Q110	**What is your marital status? Are you ...?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent and accept one response only.
	Common-law refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other.
	1 Married 2 Living common-law 3 Widowed 4 Separated 5 Divorced 6 Single, never married DK, RF

CMR_END

Electronic Questionnaire Offer Flow (EQFL)
CAI standard block

Overview:	This flow of questions will be used to indicate to respondents that an electronic questionnaire (EQ) option is available, to collect an email address, ask the "temporary password" question (if needed), and explain to respondents how they will receive their EQ invitation. Some surveys may make the offer to all cases; others may have a set of conditions that must be met in order to make the offer (i.e. single economic family, etc.); these conditions must be assessed prior to entering the EQ Offer flow.
EQFL_BEG	*External variables required:*
	TEMPPSWDFLAG: survey-level flag to indicate if a temporary password is required to access the online questionnaire, which is the case when collected/historical data are passed to the EQ application; 1 = password required, 2 = password not required.
	SENDTOEQFLAG: 1=Yes, 2=No. This flag can either be set as yes for all cases, or based on whether a case meets certain conditions earlier in the application. The EQ Offer component should only be called if SENDTOEQFLAG=1. This variable can then be updated in the EQ Offer component itself.
	Variables from sample file or previously completed blocks:
	SPECRESPFNAME: specific respondent first name
	EMAILADDRESS: EMPTY or text email address
	CURCOLLFLG: 1=EQ offer is for current collection; 2=EQ offer is for next collection cycle
	EQRTYPE: 0=not applicable; 1=email address; 2=temporary password; 3=EQ option; 4=display information in EQ
	SURVEYTEXT1_E and SURVEYTEXT2_E: survey specific texts related to timeframe
EQFL_C01	If SENDTOEQFLAG=1, go to EQFL_B01.
	Otherwise, go to EQFL_END.
EQFL_B01	Call the EQO (EQ Offer) block
Programmer:	*Pass CURCOLLFLG, SURVEYTEXT1_E and SURVEYTEXT2_E as parameters.*
EQFL_C03	If DV_SENDTOEQFLAG=1, go to EQFL_B04.
	Otherwise, go to EQFL_C12.
EQFL_B04	Call the EA (Electronic Address) block
Programmer:	*Pass SPECRESPFNAME and EMAILADDRESS as parameters.*

EQFL_C06	If DV_SENDTOEQFLAG=1, go to EQFL_C07. Otherwise, go to EQFL_C12.
EQFL_C07	If TEMPPSWDFLAG=1, go to EQFL_B08. Otherwise, go to EQFL_B11.
EQFL_B08	Call the TPW (Temporary Password) block
EQFL_C10	If DV_SENDTOEQFLAG=1, go to EQFL_B11. Otherwise, go to EQFL_C12.
EQFL_B11	Call the EQI (EQ Information) block
Programmer:	*Pass TEMPPSWDFLAG as parameter.*
EQFL_C12	If DV_SENDTOEQFLAG=2 and DV_EQRTYPE=1,2, go to EQFL_B13. Otherwise, go to EQFL_C14.
EQFL_B13	Call the EQR (EQ Rejection) block
Programmer:	*Pass DV_EQRTYPE, DV_CURCOLLFLAG and DV_SURVEYTEXT1_E as parameters.*
EQFL_C14	If DV_SENDTOEQFLAG=2, go to EQFL_B15. Otherwise, go to EQFL_END.
EQFL_B15	Call the EQRR (EQ Rejection Reason) block
Programmer:	*Pass DV_EQRTYPE as parameter.*
EQFL_END	

Electronic Questionnaire Offer (EQO)
CAI standard block

Overview:	This block is used to inform respondents about the availability of an electronic questionnaire (EQ) option for the survey.
EQO_BEG	External variables required: CURCOLLFLG: (1=EQ offer is for current collection; 2=EQ offer is for next collection cycle) SURVEYTEXT1_E and SURVEYTEXT2_E: Survey specific texts
EQO_Q01	**For your convenience, you may complete the survey questionnaire online [NULL/^SURVEYTEXT1_E]. [In the next few days/^SURVEYTEXT2_E], Statistics Canada will send you an email invitation to access the online questionnaire.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1>, unless respondent refuses Internet offer. 1 Continue 2 Respondent does not want to do survey on the Internet (DK, RF not allowed)
Help text:	*Measures are in place to protect the respondent's personal information:* *The website is protected by firewalls and encryption.* *Once the online questionnaire has been submitted, the respondent's survey responses are transferred to a separate secure area which is inaccessible through the Internet.*
EQO_END	

Electronic Address (EA)
CAI standard block

Overview:	This block is used to confirm or collect the electronic address.
EA_BEG	External variables required:
	Variables taken from sample file: SPECRESPFNAME: first name of specific respondent EMAILADDRESS: specific respondent's e-mail address (as provided in a previous interview or survey)
EA_C01	If EMAILADDRESS = DK, RF or EMPTY, go to EA_Q02. Otherwise, go to EA_Q01.

EA_Q01

I would like to confirm your email address.
Is it ^EMAILADDRESS?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read the email address character by character.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF   (Go to EA_END)

Programmer: *Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name and e-mail address.*

EA_C02   If EA_Q01 = 1 (Yes), go to EA_END.
Otherwise, go to EA_Q02.

EA_Q02	**What is your email address?** INTERVIEWER: Ask about upper and lower case, special characters, etc.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF   (Go to EA_END)

Help text:	*Email address must follow the format: name@domain.type* *Name may contain only the following: letters (upper or lower case, no accents), numbers, or ! ' & . - + * $ % ^ _(no blank spaces)* *Domain may contain only:* *(a) sequences of 1-3 numbers with a period (.) between them (e.g. 123.53.233) OR* *(b) sequences of letters (upper or lower case, no accents) or numbers with a period (.) between each sequence; each sequence must contain at least one letter (e.g. statcan.gc)* *Optionally, domain may begin with the character [* *Type may contain only:* *(a) 1-3 numbers OR* *(b) 2-4 letters (e.g. com, org, net, ca)* *Optionally, type may end with the character]*
Programmer:	*Any lower case text characters typed into the field should NOT be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.*
EA_E02A	**The email address must be at least 5 characters long. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if EA_Q02 is less than 5 characters long.*
EA_E02B	Most email addresses must start with an alphanumeric character. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule :	*Trigger soft edit if the first character of EA_Q02 is not an alphanumeric character.*
EA_E02C	**The email address must contain an "@" sign. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if EA_Q02 does not contain an "@" sign.*
EA_E02D	**The email address cannot contain more than one "@" sign. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if EA_Q02 contains more than one "@" sign.*
EA_E02E	**The email address must contain a period at some point after the @ sign. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if EA_Q02 does not contain a period at some point after the "@" sign.*

EA_E02F	**The email address must contain at least one alphanumeric character between the "@" sign and the period. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if EA_Q02 does not contain at least one alphanumeric character between the "@" sign and the period.*
EA_E02G	**The email address must contain at least one alphanumeric character after the period that follows the "@" sign. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if EA_Q02 does not contain at least one alphanumeric character after the period that follows the "@" sign.*
EA_E02H	**The "name" portion of the email address (before the @) contains an invalid character. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if The portion of EA_Q02 before the @ contains any character other than: a-z, A-Z, 0-9, or ! ' & . - + * $ % ^ _*
EA_E02I	**The "domain.type" portion of the email address (after the @) contains an invalid character. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if The part of EA_Q02 after the @ contains any character other than: a-z, A-Z, 0-9, or . [ ]*
EA_E02J	**The last character of the email address is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the last character ofEA_Q02 is any character other than: a-z, A-Z, 0-9, or]*
EA_E02K	**The "type" portion of the email address (after the last .) is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule :	*Trigger hard edit if the part of EA_Q02 after the last . does NOT satisfy the following: excluding a "]" character at the end,* *a) the length is 2-4 AND contains all alpha (a-z, A-Z) OR* *b) the length is 1-3 AND contains all numeric (0-9)*

EA_Q03

I would like to confirm the email address.
Is it ^EA_Q02?

INTERVIEWER: Read the email address character by character.

1	Yes	(Go to EA_END)
2	No	
DK, RF		(Go to EA_END)

EA_E03

Return to EA_Q02 and correct the email address.

Rule :   *Trigger hard edit if EA_Q03 = 2.*

EA_END

Electronic Questionnaire Instructions (EQI)
CAI standard block

Overview:	This block is used to give additional information or instructions to the respondents who have accepted the electronic questionnaire (EQ) offer.
EQI_BEG	External variables required: TEMPPSWDFLAG (survey-level flag to indicate if a temporary password is required to access the online questionnaire, which is the case when collected/historical data are passed to the EQ application; 1= temporary password required, 2 = temporary password not required)
EQI_R01	**Login procedures and instructions will be included in the invitation email we will send you. [Please remember the password you provided, as it will be required to access your electronic questionnaire./NULL] If you do not complete the electronic (online) questionnaire, a Statistics Canada representative may re-contact you.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
EQI_END	

Electronic Questionnaire Rejection (EQR)
CAI standard block

Overview:	This block is used to inform respondents that they will continue by telephone (current cycle) or be contacted by telephone (next cycle).
EQR_BEG	External variables required:
	DV_EQRTYPE (1=email address; 2=temporary password)
	CURCOLLFLG: (1=EQ offer is for current collection; 2=EQ offer is for next collection cycle)
	DV_TIMEFRAME1_E: survey specific timeframe
EQR_R01	**^DT_QTEXT1_E is required in order to access the online questionnaire. ^DT_QTEXT2_E**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
EQR_END	

Electronic Questionnaire Rejection Reason (EQRR)
CAI standard block

Overview:
This block is used to ask for the reason the respondent rejected the electronic questionnaire (EQ) offer.

EQRR_BEG
External variables required:

DV_EQRTYPE (1=email address; 2=temporary password; 3=EQ option; 4=display information)

EQRR_N01
INTERVIEWER: Select the main reason the respondent did not want to [provide an email address/provide a temporary password/do the survey online/allow information to be displayed on the online questionnaire].

If necessary, ask: (**What is the main reason you do not want to** [provide an email address/provide a temporary password/do the survey online/allow your information to be displayed on the online questionnaire]**?**)

01	Does not use computers	(Go to EQRR_END)
02	Does not have Internet access	(Go to EQRR_END)
03	Does not have an email address	(Go to EQRR_END)
04	No particular reason / personal preference	(Go to EQRR_END)
05	Confidentiality	(Go to EQRR_END)
06	Against the government / Statistics Canada / Surveys	(Go to EQRR_END)
07	Respondent visually impaired	(Go to EQRR_END)
08	Other - Specify	(Go to EQRR_S01)
DK, RF		(Go to EQRR_END)

EQRR_S01
Select the main reason the respondent did not want to **[provide an email address/provide a temporary password/do the survey online/allow information to be displayed on the online questionnaire]**.
If necessary, ask: (**What is the main reason you do not want to [provide an email address/provide a temporary password/do the survey online/allow your information to be displayed on the online questionnaire]?**)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

EQRR_END

Survey Introduction (INT)
CAI standard block

Overview:	This block contains the introduction of the survey to the respondent. The text is specific to each survey, and multiple screens can be programmed.
INT_BEG	External variables required:
	Variables from previously completed blocks: CN_N01: method of interview from CN block CRN_N01: method of interview from CRN block
	Survey specific text imported from driver block: DT_SURVEYNAME_E: Survey name for EQN and INT DT_SURVEYINTRO3_E: Survey intro for INT

INT_R01	**I'm contacting you about the ^DT_SURVEYNAME_E. This study will collect information about ^DT_SURVEYINTRO3_E. Your information may also be used by Statistics Canada for other statistical and research purposes.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Help text:	*Purpose*: To introduce the survey to respondents so that they are aware of its nature and purposes.
	Functionality: <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

INT_R02	**Your answers are collected under the authority of the *Statistics Act* and will be kept strictly confidential. While participation is voluntary, your cooperation is essential to ensure the information collected in this survey is as accurate and as comprehensive as possible.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Help text:	*Purpose*: To affirm that respondents' information is confidential and that their participation is important for the accuracy of the data. The registration number can be provided to respondents for survey verification purposes.
	Functionality: <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

INT_END

Topical Index